

Acerca de este libro

Esta es una copia digital de un libro que, durante generaciones, se ha conservado en las estanterías de una biblioteca, hasta que Google ha decidido escanearlo como parte de un proyecto que pretende que sea posible descubrir en línea libros de todo el mundo.

Ha sobrevivido tantos años como para que los derechos de autor hayan expirado y el libro pase a ser de dominio público. El que un libro sea de dominio público significa que nunca ha estado protegido por derechos de autor, o bien que el período legal de estos derechos ya ha expirado. Es posible que una misma obra sea de dominio público en unos países y, sin embargo, no lo sea en otros. Los libros de dominio público son nuestras puertas hacia el pasado, suponen un patrimonio histórico, cultural y de conocimientos que, a menudo, resulta difícil de descubrir.

Todas las anotaciones, marcas y otras señales en los márgenes que estén presentes en el volumen original aparecerán también en este archivo como testimonio del largo viaje que el libro ha recorrido desde el editor hasta la biblioteca y, finalmente, hasta usted.

Normas de uso

Google se enorgullece de poder colaborar con distintas bibliotecas para digitalizar los materiales de dominio público a fin de hacerlos accesibles a todo el mundo. Los libros de dominio público son patrimonio de todos, nosotros somos sus humildes guardianes. No obstante, se trata de un trabajo caro. Por este motivo, y para poder ofrecer este recurso, hemos tomado medidas para evitar que se produzca un abuso por parte de terceros con fines comerciales, y hemos incluido restricciones técnicas sobre las solicitudes automatizadas.

Asimismo, le pedimos que:

- + *Haga un uso exclusivamente no comercial de estos archivos* Hemos diseñado la Búsqueda de libros de Google para el uso de particulares; como tal, le pedimos que utilice estos archivos con fines personales, y no comerciales.
- + *No envíe solicitudes automatizadas* Por favor, no envíe solicitudes automatizadas de ningún tipo al sistema de Google. Si está llevando a cabo una investigación sobre traducción automática, reconocimiento óptico de caracteres u otros campos para los que resulte útil disfrutar de acceso a una gran cantidad de texto, por favor, envíenos un mensaje. Fomentamos el uso de materiales de dominio público con estos propósitos y seguro que podremos ayudarle.
- + *Conserve la atribución* La filigrana de Google que verá en todos los archivos es fundamental para informar a los usuarios sobre este proyecto y ayudarles a encontrar materiales adicionales en la Búsqueda de libros de Google. Por favor, no la elimine.
- + Manténgase siempre dentro de la legalidad Sea cual sea el uso que haga de estos materiales, recuerde que es responsable de asegurarse de que todo lo que hace es legal. No dé por sentado que, por el hecho de que una obra se considere de dominio público para los usuarios de los Estados Unidos, lo será también para los usuarios de otros países. La legislación sobre derechos de autor varía de un país a otro, y no podemos facilitar información sobre si está permitido un uso específico de algún libro. Por favor, no suponga que la aparición de un libro en nuestro programa significa que se puede utilizar de igual manera en todo el mundo. La responsabilidad ante la infracción de los derechos de autor puede ser muy grave.

Acerca de la Búsqueda de libros de Google

El objetivo de Google consiste en organizar información procedente de todo el mundo y hacerla accesible y útil de forma universal. El programa de Búsqueda de libros de Google ayuda a los lectores a descubrir los libros de todo el mundo a la vez que ayuda a autores y editores a llegar a nuevas audiencias. Podrá realizar búsquedas en el texto completo de este libro en la web, en la página http://books.google.com

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.



https://books.google.com



Google



2 1426.2 .P96

Ä

SUPPLEMENT No. 1 PROFESSIONAL MEMOIRS MARCH-APRIL, 1914

Vol. VI, No. 26

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONTRIBUTIONS BULLETIN No. 1

The War with Mexico

1846-1848

A Select Bibliography on the Causes, Conduct, and the Political Aspect of the War, together with a Select List of Books and other printed Material on the Resources, Economic Conditions, Politics and Government of the Republic of Mexico and the Characteristics of the Mexican People.

With Annotations and an Index.

Published for, and Dedicated to, the Officers of the United States Army Navy

Ry

HENRY E. HAFERKORN
Librarian, United States Engineer
School

WASHINGTON BARRACKS, D. C.
1914
Price, 50 Gents

Prefatory Rote

It has often occurred to me that there is an absence of a convenient and descriptive guide to the Literature of that period of American history, the Mexican War, during which a great number of our brilliant soldiers stood their fire-test. It will likewise be noted, that in searching biographies of the well-known chieftains, very few pages are devoted to their services in the Mexican War.

With the exception of Prof. Soley's paper, the notes in Larned's, and in Bancroft's history, very few critical or descriptive accounts have been discovered.

It is true, as Lawson⁴ states in his Essay, that the greater number of histories, narratives and lives were written soon after the close of that war, when the mass of documentary and other material which time has now made accessible, were not available to their authors.

In the case of General Z. Taylor the late Prof. Soleya states: "Of Taylor we have no considerable or well-studied account, and we must depend upon official and other sources for this part of the war."

The facts above stated have influenced me to attempt a selection from the abundance of material available, and arranging it in convenient order so as to make it helpful to the student, more particularly the military student.

As no exhaustive record of the available material was contemplated, neither are the references to persons, places and topics found in the index exhaustive, they are intended only as guides to further study and search.

I am under obligation to the publishers of "Winsor's Narrative and critical history of America" for permission to use the foot-notes of Prof. Soley, on whose paper: "The Wars of the United States, 1789-1859," my selection of titles has been based, and to the Publishing Board of the American Library Association, allowing me to use the foot-notes of the late Josephus Nelson Larned found in his "Literature of American History."

The short essay by Lawson^d was of some help to me, and this, together with Soley, Larned, Bancroft, and the critical articles by Hamilton and Lane (titles of the latter will be found on p. 13, 16) is recommended for study to the military student.

I have appended a short list on "Modern Mexico," believing the same to be of general interest.

Full title-entries, as preferred by the Library of Congress in cataloguing for their catalogs and bibliographies, were used, as far as possible, and a large number of books listed have been carefully examined and in part analyzed, more particularly for the benefit of readers remote from Library facilities.

Persons and libraries using the Library of Congress cards for their catalogs

will find the serial numbers of these cards below the foot-notes, or below the title of each entry, on the left side. The number next to this is the call-number needed when borrowing books from the Library of Congress, and the initials on the same line, viz: A. W. C.; E. S.; W. D. show that a given book may be had from the Libraries of the Army War College, Engineer School, or War Department. The absence of such notes shows that the work is not found at present in any of the above-mentioned libraries in Washington.

The U. S. Congressional documents listed may nearly all be found in the libraries mentioned, in that case it is customary to use the "serial-number" as a call-number, and this will be found added to every entry.

Readers searching for Mexican material, and more especially for Mexican documents, are referred to the Bibliography on Mexico by the New York Public Library. n

While great care has been taken to avoid errors they may, however, be found, and readers who have studied the subject more exhaustively will confer a favor in calling my attention to the same.

The work herewith presented was performed out of office hours, and as a labor of love. It is intended, primarily, for the men in charge of our National defense with the hope that it may be of some assistance to them in the performance of their duties.

Ca10-78 Z1431 .N56

The following Bibliographies have been used, viz:

^cBancroft, H. H. "Authorities on the war" in his: History of Mexico, v. 5, p. 551-556, and foot-notes in the same volume.

dLawson, Wm. Thornton. Essay on the literature of the Mexican war. [N.Y.? 1882] 21 p. 23cm. On p. 4 of cover: Columbia college, New York. Senior class essay, 1882.

Reviews Ripley's War with Mexico; Mansfield's The Mexican war; Brooks' Complete history . . .; Frost's Pictorial history . . ., and gives a "List of books on Mexican war" (29 titles with short-form entries) at end.

⁹⁻⁷¹⁶⁹ Z1241, L28

b... THE LITERATURE OF AMERICAN HISTORY. A bibliographical guide in which the scope, character, and comparative worth of books in selected lists are set forth in brief notes by critics of authority... Edited for the American library association by J. N. Larned. Boston, ... Houghton, Mifflin & co., 1902. 1 p. l., ix, 596 p., 1 l. 25cm.

THE SAME. Supplement for 1900 and 1901; ed. by Philip P. Wells. ibid., 1902. 3 p. 1., 37 [1], p. 25cm.

²⁻¹⁵⁸⁸⁵⁻⁵a Z1236. L32

[&]quot;NEW YORK. Public library. List of works in the New York public library relating to Mexico. N. Y., 1909. cover-title, 186 p. 26cm.

[&]quot;Reprinted from Bulletin, Oct.-Dec., 1909."

Contents (in part).—Bibliography, p. [1]-3.—Public documents (Mexican), p. 8-41.—History and description, 1846-48: Mexican war, p. 80-87.—Special places, p. 105-127.—Biography, p. 140-144.—Railways, p. 150-155.

POHLER, JOHANN. Krieg der Vereinigten Staaten gegen Mexico, 1846-48. (In his: Bibliotheca historico-militaris. Systematische uebersicht der erscheinungen aller sprachen auf dem gebiete der geschichte der kriege und kriegswissenschaft, seit erfindung der buchdruckerkunst bis zum schluss des jahres 1880. Band 2. Leipzig, G. Lang. (Formerly, Verlag von Ferd. Kessler, Kassel), p. 510-514.

E.S. '

aSoley, J. R. The wars of the United States, 1789-1850. (In Winsor, J. Narrative and critical history of America, edited by Justin Winsor. Bost., and N. Y., Houghton, Mifflin & co., [etc.] 1884-89. v. 7, p. 440-446).

.2-39861 E18.W76

U. S. WAR DEPARTMENT. Library.... Index to publications, articles and maps relating to Mexico in the War department library. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1896. v, 120 p. 29½cm. Its Subject catalogue no. 3.)

Issued originally in 4 parts with cover-title: Mexican bibliography.

Caption-title: List of books, pamphlets, reports, and other literature in the War department library relating to Mexico.

Mexican war, 1846-48, p.81-104.

"President's (Jas. K. Polk's) Messages relative to the Mexican war, to U. S. Congress. Arranged chronologically, p. 88-90.—Treaties, p. 92-93.—U. S. Laws pertaining to military affairs in connection with the war between the United States and Mexico, p. 98-100.—Texas and Texan affairs, p. 100-102.

1-27804 Z881.Y611S E.S. A.W.C.

Order of Arrangement.

	-
A. History of Mexico in general. A selection	Page. 1-7
B. General histories of the Mexican war, 1846-48, including also Studies of the war from a political standpoint	8-33
B. a. The Mexican war, 1846-48: Works relating to the Conquest of California and New Mexico	34-39
C. Special campaigns and battles. Personal narratives. Regimental histories	40-54
D. Biographical material. Lives of prominent characters of the Mexican war, including a few works relating to the former president, Porfirio Diaz	55-70
E. The Navy of the United States. Special works dealing with naval operations of the Mexican war	71-75
F. Modern Mexico. Including description of, and travel in, Mexico; natural resources, social life and customs, politics and government, economic conditions, the army and navy, and recent events in Mexico 7	76-89
G. Means of communication: Railroads, roads and trails, canals, inland waterways, rivers, seaports, posts and telegraphs, and other public works	0-93
Index, following p. [94].	

Corrigenda:

- P. 17. First line: Author's name is Ripley, Roswell Sabine; not Riley.
- P. 67. Last line: Read Bixby; not Kirby.

A.

History of Mexico in General. A Selection.

Abbot, Gorham Dummer. Mexico and the United States; their mutual relations and common interests. New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1869. XVI, 391 p. front., port., map. 23cm.

A useful guide to the constitutional history, especially for the period from 1824-1859.

2-4897 F1226 .A12

Alaman, Lucas, 1792-1853. Historia de Méjico desde los primeros movimientos que prepararon su independencia en el año de 1808, hasta la época presente. Per Don Lucas Alamán . . . Méjico, Impr. de J. M. Lara, 1849-52. 5 v. front. (v. 5) plates, ports., fold. maps, plans, fold. facsims. 23½ cm.

Contents.—t. 1-4. Parte primera, que comprende desde el principio de las inquietudes en 1808, hasta la completa pacificación del reino en 1820 . . . Con una noticia preliminar del sistema de gobierno . . . en 1808, y del estado en que se hallaba el pais en el mismo año.—t. 5. Parte segunda, que comprende desde el plan proclamado por D. Agustin de Iturbide en Iguala, en . . . 1821 . . . hasta la muerte de este jefe y el establecimiento de la republica federal mejicana en 1824. Continuada hasta la época presente.

"Still a standard work, of considerable suggestive value, on the history of Mexico, and on the significant cause of events. Deals with the wars of independence, 1810-21, and with events during the period, 1821-1861."—Soley.

2-5005 F1232 .A31

Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1832- History of Mexico. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft & co., 1883-88. 6 v. illus. (incl. maps) fold. maps. 24cm. (Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, v. ixxiv.)

v. vi pub. by The History co. According to W. A. Morris in Quarterly of the Oregon historical society, v. 4, p. 348-349, this

was written under Bancroft's supervision by W. Nemos, T. Savage, J. J. Peatfield and one or two others.

"Authorities": v. 1, p. xxi-cxii.

Contents.—v. 1. 1516-1521.—v. 2. 1521-1600.—v. 3. 1600-1803.—v. 4. 1804-1824.—v. 5. 1824-1861.—v. 6. 1861-1887.

1-22959 E13.B21 F1226 .B2 A. W. C.

The same work. San Francisco, The History co., 1890. 6 v. illus., port., maps. 24cm. "Authorities": v. 1, p. xxi-cxii.

2-4900. F1226 .B21

... "Gives, [in v. 5, p. 362 et seq.] a more favorable idea of the Mexican side than we get from other American narratives, and [his] foot-notes display to us nearly all the important Mexican authorities on the subject.—Soley. cf. also, [his] Bibliography in v. 1.

"For details of Scott's campaign see v. 5, chap. 17, 18, 19, and final references p. 522.—Note on the losses of the army, v. 5, p. 544.—Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma, May 8-9, 1846, v. 5, chap. 14, with plans and references.—Monterey, Sept. 19-24, 1846, chap. 15, and p. 378-381. cf. also: Historical magazine, v. 10, p. 207.—Buena Vista, Feb. 22-23, 1847, v. 5, p. 420, 433-436. He gives there also, a long list of American and Mexican authorities.—His account of the march of the Mormon battalion, v. 5, p. 477, is based on Tyler's concise history . . . (q. v.)—Soley.

- Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1832- History of Texas and the north Mexican states. San Francisco, History co., 1890. 2 v. maps. 24cm. "Authorities": v. 1, p. XIX-XLVIII.
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1832- History of the north Mexican states . . . San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft & co., 1884- . 2 v. maps. 24cm. ("Works" of H. H. Bancroft, v. XV-XVI.) "Authorities": v. 1, p. XIX-XLVIII.

According to W. A. Morris, in Quarterly of the Oregon historical society, v. 4, p. 287-364, these volumes were the work of H. L. Oak, J. J. Peatfield, and Wm. Nemos.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1832- History of the Pacific states of North America. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft & co., 1882-90. 34 v. front. (v. 34: port.) illus., 12 maps (part fold.) fold. plan. 24cm.

A "list of authorities consulted" at the beginning of each division.

Vol. 3, 9, 11-12, 17-21, 24-27, 29-34 pub. by The History co.

With changed title-pages and binder's titles, includes the same material as his Works, San Francisco, 1882-90, 39 v.; omitting v. 1-5, The native races of the Pacific states . . .

Contents.—v. 1-3. Central America. 1882-87.—v. 4-9. Mexico. 1883-88.—v. 10. North Mexican states. 1883.—v. 11. Texas. 1889.—v. 12. Arizona and New Mexico. 1888.—v. 13-19. fornia. 1884-90.-v. 20. Nevada, Colorado and Wyoming. 1890. -v. 21. Utah. 1889.—v. 22-23. The northwest coast. v. 24-25. Oregon. 1886-88.—v. 26. Washington, Idaho, and Montana. 1890.—v. 27. British Columbia. 1887.—v. 28. Alaska. 1886.—[v. 29] California pastoral. 1888.—[v. 30] California inter pocula. 1888.—v. 31-32. Popular tribunals. 1887.—v. 33, Essays and miscellany. 1890.—v. 34. Literary industries. 1890. "... v. 5 being really a history of the conquest [of Cal., 1846-48], is the most abundant source, based on the largest knowledge, with a full statement in notes of all authorities, American and Mexican, essential, and even non-essential, including a large amount of manuscript material. The official documents relating to the Conquest of the northern Mexican states and Alta California, which of course are the basis, will be found grouped in

the lists prefixed to the first volume of each state; and particu-

... "Both Bancroft and Royce, the latest writers, and possessing the amplest means of judging, make Larkin the main instrument of the conquest."—Soley.

1-23109 E13 .B21

Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1832- How California was secured. (In Magazine of American history, . . . N. Y., 1887. 24cm. v. xviii, Aug., 1887, p. [194]-202.

Facsimile of author: p. 202.

"This is an abridged statement from his volume on California."—Soley.

[3-22493] in E171 .M181 v. 18

Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1832- . . . North Mexican states . . . San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft & co., 1883-89. 2 v. illus.

(maps) 24½ cm. (History of the Pacific states of North America. By Hubert Howe Bancroft. vol. x-xi.)

Title of v. 2 reads: . . . Texas, vol. ii—1801-1889. San Francisco, The History co., 1889.

These volumes were written by H. L. Oak, J. J. Peatfield, and Wm. Nemos, according to W. A. Morris. cf. Quarterly of the Oregon hist. society, vol. 4, p. 287-364.

Also pub. as vol. 15 and 16 of Bancroft's "Works."

"Authorities quoted": vol. i, p. xix-xlviii.

Contents.—v. 1. 1531-1800.—v. 2. Texas. 1801-1889.

1-23108 F851 .B22 F386 .B21

Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1832- A popular history of the Mexican people. San Francisco, The History co., 1887. vii, 632 p. incl. illus., port., maps. 21cm.

"An abstract of the larger work, possessing almost none of the qualities which give some value to those volumes, [of the larger work]—Soley.

2-4901 F1226 .B22

Fortier, Alcee, 1856- ... Central America and Mexico, by Alcée Fortier and John Rose Ficklen. Phila., Printed for subscribers only by G. Barrie & sons [c1907] XXVIII, 536 p. col. front., plates (partly col.) prts., maps (partly double) plan, facsims. (partly double) 23cm. (Half title: The history of North America; Francis Newton Thorpe, ed.) [v. 9]) Series title also at head of t.-p.

"This edition, printed on Japan vellum paper, is limited to one thousand numbered and registered sets." This copy is not numbered.

7-29849 E45 .H67

Hittell, John Shertzer, 1825-1901. A history of the city of San Francisco and incidentally of the state of California. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft & co., 1878. 498 p. 23cm.

... takes the better developed views [on the conquest of Cal.].
—Soley.

Re-675 F869 .S3H7

Kelsey, Raynor Wickersham. . . . The United States consulate in California . . . Berkeley, Cal., University of California,

1910. 107 p. 24cm. (Publications of the Academy of Pacific coast history. v. I, no. 5)

Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of California. Chiefly the activities of T. O. Larkin.

Contents.—i. Historical and biographical background, p. 1-10. ii. Chronological sketch of the consulate, p. 11-16. iii. Aid to United States maritime interests, p. 17-26. iv. Safeguarding the civil rights of Americans, p. 27-34. v. Miscellaneous activities, p. 35-43. vi. Larkin's early attitude toward the acquisition, p. 44-58. vii. The confidential agency, p. 59-75. viii. Larkin's activities in the conquest of California, July, 1846-Jan. 1847, p. 75-86. Appendix. 1. Biographical sketch of Thomas O. Larkin, p. 87-93.—2. Consular representatives of France, Great Britain, and Spain in California during the Larkin consulate, p. 94-95.—3. The affair at Hawks' Peak, p. 96-99.—4. The secret despatch of October 17, 1845, p. 100-103.—5. Bibliography, p. 104-107.

... "Bancroft obtained the Larkin manuscripts from Sampsom Tams, living (1909) in San Francisco, husband of Caroline Larkin [1821-1891], a daughter of Thomas O. Larkin."

10-15190 F851 .A15 v. 1

Noll, Arthur Howard, 1855- From empire to republic; the story of the struggle for constitutional government in Mexico. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & co., 1903. x, 336 p. front., map. 21cm.

Appendices: A. Chronological summary of principal events related to Mexican history.—B. Bibliography.—C. Notes on the historical geography of Mexico.

3-27979 F1226 .N78 A. W. C.

Perigny, Maurice, comte de. ... Les États-Unis du Mexique; préface de M. Marcel Dubois ... Paris, E. Guilmoto, [1912] 3 p. l., [IX]-XI, 310 p. fold. map. 23cm.

13-15946 F1208 .P45

Ponce de Leon, Gregorio. El interinato presidencial de 1911, obra escrita... por el licenciado Gregorio Ponce de León, sobre la tarea que realizo el Señor licenciado Don Francisco León de la Barra, como presidente interino de la republica. Ed bajo los auspicios de la Secretaria de fomento, colonización, industria y comercio. Mexico, Impr. de la Secretaria de fomento, 1912. 290 p. 1 l. port. 23cm.

13-9469 F1234 .B26

Ramirez, Jose Fernando, 1804-1871.... Mexico durante su guerra con los Estados-Unidos. Mexico, Vda. de C. Bouret, 1905. viii, 322 p. 21cm. (Documentos inéditos ó muy raros para la historia de México, pub. por Genaro Garcia y Carlos Pereyra. t. iii)

... "From a previously unpublished collection of the author's letters and other papers, preserved in the Secretaria de instrucción publica y bellas artes of Mexico."

6-36140 E404 .R17

Rives, George Lockhart, 1849. The United States and Mexico. 1821-1848; a history of the relations between the two countries from the independence of Mexico to the close of the war with the United States. N. Y., C. Scribner's sons, 1913.

2 v. maps (2 fold.) plans (1 double) 24cm.

Contents.-v. 1. The Florida treaty, p. 1-26.-Mexico achieves her independence, p. 27-50.—The people of Mexico, p. 51-162.— The northern frontier of Mexico, p. 103-127.- The permanent settlement of Texas, p. 128-154.—Mexican politics: 1824-1830, p. 155-181.—Mexico resolves to take order with the Mexicans, p. 182-204.—Santa Anna in control, p. 205-233.—Pres. Jackson's offers to purchase Texas, p. 234-261.—Texas in arms, p. 262-285.— Texas stands by the constitution, p. 286-310.—The Mexican invasion, p. 311-337.—San Jacinto, p. 338-361.—American sympathy with Texas, p. 362-388.—Texas proposes annexation, p. 389-416. -Claims against Mexico, p. 417-444. Santa Anna once more, p. 445-463.—The republic of Texas, p. 464-494.—The Whigs and Mexico, p. 495-524.—Efforts at mediation, p. 525-554.—British proposals for abolishing slavery in Texas, p. 555-584.-Tyler's treaty of annexation, p. 585-617.—The election of Polk, p. 618-650.—The banishment of Santa Anna, p. 651-678.—Congress invites Texas to enter the Union, p. 679-701.—Texas enters the Union, p. 703-720.—v. 2. The Oregon question, p. 1-21.—The problems of California, p. 22-52.—Slidell's mission, p. 53-80.— Mexico seeks foreign aid, p. 81-104.—Peace or war? p. 105-127.— Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma, p. 128-163.—The occupation of California, p. 164-194.—Planning a campaign. The occupation of New Mexico, p. 195-220.—Santa Anna returns from exile. The Wilmot proviso, p. 220-246.—Monterey, p. 247-275.—A plan of campaign developed, p. 276-307. — Anti-clericalism and anti-slavery, p. 308-336.—Buena Vista, p. 337-367.—Chihuahua and Vera Cruz, p. 368-390.—Cerro Gordo, p. 391-417.—Scott at Puebla, p. 418-447.—Contreras, p. 448-475.—Churubusco, p. 476-499.—A futile armistice, p. 500-525.—The Molino del Rey and Chapultepec, p. 526-553.—The capture of the city of Mexico. Final military operations, p. 554-583.—The treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, p. 584-613.—The treaty ratified by the U.S., p. 614-637.—The

conclusion of peace, p. 638-660.—List of books referred to, p. 661-674.—Index, p. 675-726.

Maps. v. 1. The Sabine River, p. 10.—The San Jacinto campaign, p. 346.—The kingdom of Spain at end of v. 1.—v. 2. The Oregon country, p. 6.—Upper California, p. 36.—Matamoras to Point Isabel, p. 150.—The battle of Monterey, p. 262.—Buena Vista, p. 352.—The battle of the Sacramento River, p. 372.—Cerro Gordo, p. 396.—Vera Cruz to the city of Mexico, p. 414.—The Valley of Mexico, p. 454.—Contreras and Churubusco, p. 460.—Chapultepec and the gates of Mexico, p. 540.—The Mexican boundary from Texas to California at end of v. 2.

A judicious and comprehensive narration of the relations of the United States with Mexico, commencing with the Florida treaty of 1819 and ending with the peace of 1848. In his political-military account, Mr. Rives has kept the slave question in its relation to expansion well in the background; he shows also a full appreciation of the Mexican's point of view. References to a wide range of printed sources and public documents in English, French and Spanish, and a good index are special features.

13-20399 F1232 .R62 A. W. C.

Soule, Frank. The annals of San Francisco; containing a summary of the history of . . . California, and a complete history of . . . its great city; to which are added, biographical memoirs of some prominent citizens. By Frank Soulé, John H. Gihon, M. D., and James Nisbet. Illustrated with 150 fine engravings . . . N. Y. [etc.] D. Appleton & co., 1855. 824 p. front., illus., plates, ports., fold. map. 24cm.

Rc-687 F869 S3S7

Wright, Mrs. Marie (Robinson) 1866- Mexico, a history of its progress and development in one hundred years. Philadelphia, G. Barrie & sons; [etc., etc. c 1911] 511 p. incl. illus., plates. front. (port.) 31cm.

12-21586 F1208 .W94

Young, Philip. History of Mexico: her civil wars, and colonial and revolutionary annals: from the period of the Spanish conquest, 1520, to the present time, 1847: including an account of the war with the United States... by Philip Young, M.D.... Continued to the treaty of peace, 1848, by George C. Furber... Cincinnati, J. A. & U. P. James, 1850. 656 p. incl. pl. fold. map. 23 cm.

The continuation by G. C. Furber has special t.-p.: History of Mexico: continued from the capture of Vera Cruz.

2-4924 F1226 .Y69

General Histories of the Mexican War, 1846=48, including also Studies of the War from a Political Standpoint

[Alcaraz, Ramon], ed. Apuntes para la historia de guerra entre México y los Estados-Unidos. México, Tip. de M. Payno (hijo) 1848. v p., 1 l., 401, [3] p. ports., fold. plans, fold. tables. 25cm.

"Redactores": Ramón Alcaraz, Alejo Barreiro, José Maria Castillo, Félix Maria Escalante, José Maria Iglesias, Manuel Muñoz, Ramón Ortiz, Manuel Payno, Guillermo Prieto, Ignacio Ramirez, Napoleón Saborio, Francisco Schiafino, Francisco Segura, Pablo Maria Torrescano, Francisco Urquidi.

cf. Note under next title.

5-23338 E404 .A33

[Alcaraz, Ramon] ed. The other side: or, Notes for the history of the war between Mexico and the United States. Written in Mexico. Tr. from the Spanish, and ed., with notes, by Albert C. Ramsey . . . N. Y., and Lond., J. Wiley, 1850. xv, [1], 458 p. front., 9 port., 14 plans. 19cm

A translation of "Apuntes para la historia de la guerra entre México y los Estados-Unidos," México, 1848.

"... Possesses great interest"... Holabird.

"Reproduces the battle-plans of the original. Best source on the conduct of the war.—" ... Apparently a collection of notes on the war, written by fifteen Mexicans... gives their side of the causes ..., describes their conduct of the campaigns, tells of sufferings of soldiers, and closes abruptly with the peace. The criticism of Gen. Santa Anna is rather severe. The translator served as colonel in the American army.—Larned.

"The Mexican side of the conquest of Cal., and New Mexico is presented in a condensed way, . . . in chap. 26.—Soley.

2-15526 E404 .34

A. W. C.

W. D.

[Allen, G. N.] Mexican treacheries and cruelties. Incidents and sufferings in the Mexican war; with accounts of hardships endured; treacheries of the Mexicans; battles fought, and success of American arms; also, an account of valiant soldiers fallen, and the particulars of the death and funeral services in honor of Capt. George Lincoln, of Worcester. By a volunteer returned from the war. Bost., and New York, 1848. Cover-title [32] p. illus. 23cm.

2-15446 E415 .A42

The American gift book; or, Military souvenir... N. Y., Appleton; Phila., G. S. Appleton, 1848. 262 p. front., pl., port. 20cm.

Incidents in the Mexican war. Was reprinted the same year under the title: The rough and ready annual; or military souvenir

2-15533 E404 .A51

Ampudia, Pedro de. El ciudadano general Pedro de Ampudia ante el tribunal respetable de la opinion publica, por los primeros sucesos ocurridos en la guerra à que nos provoca, decreta y sostiene el gobierno de los Estados-Unidos de América. San Luis Potosi, Impr. de gobierno en palacio, á cargo de Ventura Carrillo, 1846. Cover-title [3]-27 p. 22cm. Signed: Pedro de Ampudia.

4-4293 E411 .A52

Balbontin, Manuel. La invasion americana. 1846 á 1848. Apuntes del subteniente de artilleria M. Balbontin. México, Tip. de G. A. Esteva, 1883. 137 p. 1 l. 4 fold. maps. 22cm.

7-38063 E411 .B17

Battles of Mexico; containing an authentic account of all the battles fought in that republic from the commencement of the war until the capture of the city of Mexico: with a list of the killed and wounded. N. Y. [Martin & Ely], 1847. 98 p. illus., pl. 25cm.

The "list of the killed and wounded" is omitted [in this copy]. Copyrighted by E. Hutchinson.

2-15519 E409 .B32

Baylies, Francis, 1783-1852. The march of the United States troops, under the command of General John E. Wool, from San Antonio, Texas, to Saltillo, Mexico, in the year 1846. By Hon. F. Baylies. Original communication. (In Strykers' American register and magazine. Washington [etc., etc.], 1850. 24cm. v. 4, p. 297-312.)

"Names of officers, as far as ascertained, who accompanied Gen. Wool's column, and were in the great battle of Buena Vista p. 310-312."

[5-32095]

in AP2 .S92 v. 4

Bellemare, Louis i. e. Eugene Louis Gabriel de, 1809-1852. (Gabriel Ferry, pseud.) La guerre des États-Unis et du Mexique. (In Revue des deux mondes. Paris, 1847. 23cm. 17e année. Nouvelle série. Tome 19 [v. 3], août, 1847, p. 385-431.)

[11-16662-5]

AP20 .R3, 1847.

[Benton, Thomas Hart], 1782 1858. Thirty years' view; or, A history of the working of the American government for thirty years, from 1820 to 1850. Chiefly taken from the Congress debates, the private papers of General Jackson, and the speeches of ex-Senator Benton, with his actual view of men and affairs: with historical notes and illustrations and some notices of eminent deceased contemporaries: by a senator of thirty years . . . N. Y., D. Appleton & co.; Bost., F. Parker, 1854-56. 2 v. fronts. (v. 1: port.) 24cm.

War with Mexico. See v. 2, Administration of James K. Polk, p. 639-736.

7-8611

E338.B47

E.S.

Brackenridge, Henry Marie. Mexican letters written during the progress of the late war between the United States and Mexico, by H. M. Brackenridge: now collected and republished, with notes and corrections, to be completed in two numbers . . . [no. I] Wash., printed by R. A. Waters, 1850. 85 p. 23cm.

Author's autograph signature at end of preface.

2-17191

E407 .B79

Brooks, Nathan Covington, 1819-1889. A complete history of the Mexican war: its causes, conduct, and consequences: comprising an account of the various military and naval operations, from its commencement to the treaty of peace. Phila., Griggs, Elliot & co.; Baltimore, Hutchinson & Seebold, 1849. XVI [5]-558 p. incl. front. 11 pl., 22 port., 2 maps, 11 plans. 24cm.

2-15425

E404 .B87

W. D.

Bustamente, Carlos Maria de. El nuevo Bernal Del Castillo, é sea, Historia de la invasión de los Anglo-Americanos en México. Escrita por el licenciado Carlos Maria de Bustamente . . . Mexico, Impr. de V. Garcia Torres, 1847. 2 v. 24cm.

Probably no more published. cf. v. 2, p. 235.

2-15429 **E**404 .B98

Cass, Lewis, 1782-1866. The war with Mexico. Speech of Hon. Lewis Cass, of Michigan, in the Senate of the U. S., Jan. 3, 1848. On the bill reported from the Committee on military affairs to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. [Wash., D. C.] Congressional globe office [1848]. 8 p. 23cm. Caption title.

10-16034 E407 .C34

Complete history of the late Mexican war. Containing an authentic account of all the battles fought in that republic, including the treaty of peace: with a list of the killed and wounded. Together with a brief sketch of the lives of Generals Scott and Taylor... By an eye-witness. N. Y., F. J. Dow & co., 1850. 128 p. incl. front., illus. port. 23cm.

2-15423 · E404 .C73

Coppee, Henry, 1821-1895. Coincidences of the conquests of Mexico, 1520-1847. By prof. Henry Coppée . . . (In Journal of the Military service institute of the U. S., N. Y., March, 1884 23cm. v. 5, no. 17, p. 29-55, incl. 1 sketch-map.)

[8-15848-9] in U1.M6 v. 5 E. S.

Cowan, John E. comp.... Condensed history of the Mexican war and its glorious results, by Hon. Wm. McKay... also reminiscences of the war by Colonel Dan E. Hungerford... and Col. Chas. J. Murphy... Comp. and pub. by John E. Cowan... 1st ed., 25000. [N. Y.? 1902?] 41 p. 3 port. (incl. front.). 23cm.

Errata slip attached to frontispiece.

4-23284 E404 .C87

Duflot de Mofras, Eugene, b. 1810. Expéditions des Espagnols êt des Américains au Mexique en 1829 et en 1847. Paris, Typ. E. Panckoucke & cie., 1862. 39 p. 21cm.

"Extrait du Moniteur universel des 11 et 12 octobre 1862." 8-20785 E404 .D85

French, Samuel Gibbs. Two wars: an autobiography of Gen. Sam. G. French... Mexican war; war between the States, a diary; reconstruction period, his experience; incidents, reminiscences, etc. Nashville, Tenn., Confederate veteran, 1901. XV [1], 404 p. incl. illus., port. front. (port.) 24cm.

1-27326 E467.1 .F87T9

Frost, John, 1800-1859. The Mexican war and its warriors; comprising a complete history of all the operations of the American armies in Mexico: with biographical sketches and anecdotes of the most distinguished officers in the regular army and volunteer force. New Haven and Phila., H. Mansfield, 1850. 6 [VII]-VIII, 9-332, 11 [1], p. incl. col. front., illus., plates, ports., map. pl. 20cm.

13-18442 E405 .F93

Frost, John, 1800-1859. Pictorial history of Mexico and the Mexican war: comprising an account of the ancient Aztec empire, the conquest by Cortes, Mexico under the Spaniards, the Mexican revolution, the republic, the Texan war, and the recent war with the United States. Embellished with . . . engravings from designs of W. Croome and other distinguished artists. Phila., Thomas Cowperthwait and co., for J. A. Bill, 1848. XII [13]-640 p. incl. illus., port., plans. col. front., 6 col. pl. 24cm.

2-15426 E404 F93

Gallatin, Albert, i. e., Abraham Albert Alphonse, 1761-1849. Peace with Mexico. N. Y., Bartlett & Welford [1847] cover-title [3]-34 p. 23cm.

Republished 1848, in Waterman pamphlets, v. 45, no. 6 [etc., etc.].

7-23556 7-23555 E407 .G168 E407 .G169 W. D

George, Isaac. Heroes and incidents of the Mexican war, containing Doniphan's expedition, the cause of the war with Mexico, a description of the people and customs at that time, a sketch of the life of Doniphan, together with sketches and portraits of the heroes of that struggle. N. Y., Review pub. co., 1903.

Green, James Stephen, 1817-1870. The war with Mexico. Speech of Hon. J. S. Green, of Missouri, in the House of representa-

tives, Jan. 25, 1848. In Committee of the whole on the state of the Union, on the resolutions referring the President's message to the various standing committees. [Wash., D. C.] Printed at the Congressional globe office [1848]. 7 p. 23 cm. Caption title.

10-16038 E407 .G79

Grone, Carl von, d. 1849. Briefe über Nord-Amerika und Mexiko und den swischen beiden geführten krieg, von Carl von Grone. Nach dessen tode herausgegeben und mit einem vorworte begleitet von A. C. E. von Grone. Braunschweig, Druck von G. Westermann; N. Y., G. & B. Westermann bros., 1850. VIII p., 1 1., 110 p. 23cm.

3-32102 E411 .G87

Halleck, Henry Wager, 1815-1872. Elements of military art and science. . . . 3d ed. N. Y., Lond., D. Appleton & co., 1863. 449 p. plans, diagrs. 20cm.

Appendix, p. [409]—et seq., contains critical notes on the Mexican war.

War 9-150 A. W. C. E. S.

Hamilton, John, 1823-1900. History of the Mexican war by Gen. C. M. Wilcox . . . [A review]. (In Journal of the U. S. artillery, Fort Monroe, Va., 1892. 22cm. v. 1, p. 291-299; v. 2, p. 141-144.) cf. Lane, W. B.

[6-13361] in UF1 .J86 v. 1; 2 E. S.

Hardie, Francis Hunter, 1854- The Mexican war. By Capt. F. H. Hardie, 3d U. S. Cavalry. (In Journal of the Military service institution of the U. S. Nov., 1894. 23cm. v. 15, no. 72, p. 1203-1211.)

[8-15848] in U1 .M6 v. 15 E. S.

Henry, Wm. Seaton, 1816-1851. Campaign sketches of the war with Mexico. By Capt. W. S. Henry. N. Y., Harper & bros., 1847. V [7]-331 p. incl. illus., pl., front., plans. 20cm.

2-15597 E404 .H52 A. W. C.

History of Texas. By a traveller. (In Colburn's united service magazine, . . . Lond., 1847. 23cm. pt. 1, p. 70-80; 516-527.)
"Battle of San Jacinto." Copy of original document written by

General Histories of the Mexican War

Gen. Houston in 1836, p. 80. Mexican war, 1846-48, p. 524-527.

[6-5657]

14

in U1. U6 v. 1847, pt. 1

E. S

History of the war between the U. S. and Mexico. From the best authorities. Phila., G. B. Zieber & co., 1847. 168 p. incl. illus., 9 pl., port. 23cm.

2-15532

E404 .H67

Jay, Wm., 1789-1858. A review of the causes and consequences of the Mexican war. 2d ed. Bost., B. B. Mussey & co.; Phila., U. Hunt & co.; [etc., etc.]. 1849. 333 p. 20cm.

Written from the Abolitionist point of view He wrote in a spirited, cutting style, and used the best of English. The story of the Mexican war from this side has never been better told, or more forcibly and logically argued.—Larned.

2-15555

E404 .J42

Jenkins, John Stilwell, 1818-1852. History of the war between U. S. and Mexico, from the commencement of hostilities to the ratification of the treaty of peace. Auburn [N. Y.], Derby, Miller & co., 1849. xiv [15]-514 p. front., pl., port. 23cm.

Another ed. issued ibid., 1851.—A translation of extracts from this book into French was pub. in Paris, cf. next title.

"... a politician's affair."—Soley.

2-15530

E404 J53

A. W. C.

W. D.

Jenkins, John Stilwell, 1818-1852. Extrait de l'histoire de la guerre entre les Etats-Unis et le Mexique en 1847. Traduit de l'Anglais et complété d'après les documents officiels publiés par le gouvernement américain par le chef d'escadron d'état-major Jouve. Dépôt de la guerre. [Paris] Bosc [1862?] 101 p. 34cm. Lithographed from manuscript.

2-137 E404 .J57

Johnson, Herschel Vespasian, 1812-1880. The war with Mexico. Speech of Hon. H. V. Johnson, of Georgia, in the Senate of the U. S., March 16, 1848, on the bill reported from the Committee on military affairs to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. [Wash., D. C., Printed at the Congressional globe office, 1848.] 16 p. 25cm. Caption title.

10-16046 E407 .J67

Ladd, Horatio Oliver, 1839- ... History of the war with Mexico.

N. Y., Dodd, Mead & co. [1883]. 4 [v]-xii, [13]-328 p. front., 3 fold. pl., fold. map. 19cm. (Minor wars of the U. S.)

... "Convenient little history, giving a fairly good general view," ...—Soley.

"Ought to be welcomed by a great many persons who have wished a compendious account . . . The illustrations are for the most part of the usual kind—fancy pictures—but good of their kind."—Nation, 1883.

2-15554 E404 .L15 A. W. C.

Lane, Wm. Bartlett. History of the Mexican war, by Gen. C. M. Wilcox [a review], by Major W. B. Lane. (In Journal of the U. S. artillery, Ft. Monroe, Va. 1892. 22cm. v. 1, p. 412-421.)

A reply to a review by Col. John Hamilton, q. v.

[6-13361] In UF1 .J86 v. 1 E. S

Livermore, Abiel Abbot, 1811-1892. The war with Mexico reviewed. Bost., American peace society, 1850. XII, 310 (i. e., 298) p. 20cm.

Paging irregular: p. 298 numbered 310. ... To this work was awarded the five hundred dollar prize offered by the Am. peace society "for the best review of the Mexican war on the principles of Christianity, and an enlightened statesmanship."

Describes the expenditures, inhumanities, vices of camps, military executions, and all the horrors of war. . . . Soley. . . . "is of very little consequence save as it presents in very strong light some of the causes of the war. The value of the book is in chapters 3-8, where is clearly presented, from extracts of writings and speeches, the desire of the South to acquire new territory in the interests of slavery."—C. K. Adams.

2-15444 E415 L77

[McPherson, John D.] The evolution of the myth, as exemplified in Gen. Grant's history of the plot of President Polk and Secretary Marcy to sacrifice two American armies in the Mexican war of 1846-48. By Senex. Wash., D. C., W. H. Morrison, 1890. 54 p. 19cm.

2-15471 E407 .M17

Mansfield, Edward Deering, 1801-1880. The Mexican war: a history of its origin, and a detailed account of the victories which terminated in the surrender of the capital; with the

official despatches of the generals. N. Y., Barnes & co.; Cincinnati, Derby, Bradley & co., 1848. IV [5]-323 p., incl. maps, plans., front., pl. 20cm.

... In large part composed of official documents; and its narrative is in effect abridged in his Life of Scott... Santa Anna's account is translated in p. 143-162.—Soley.

Also published in 1849, 1873, etc.

. 2-15550

E404 .M28

A. W. C.

Mayer, Brantz, 1809-1879. History of the war between Mexico and the United States, with a preliminary view of its origin. N. Y., Lond., Wiley and Putnam, 1848. 188 p. front. (port.) 2 plans. 22cm.

Several other editions.

... "not without rendering justice to the Mexican arms."—Soley.

2-15553 E404 .M46

Moody, Loring. A history of the Mexican war, or Facts for the people, showing the relation of the United States government to slavery. Compiled from official and authentic documents. 2d ed., with additions and corrections. Bost., B. Marsh, 1848. XI [12]-120 p. 19cm.

Also pub., Boston, 1847, under title: Facts for the people. "Showing relations of the U. S. government to slavery."—Soley.

2-15399 E404 .M81

Murphy, Chas. J., 1832- Reminiscences of the war of the rebellion, and of the Mexican war. N. Y., F. J. Ficker, 1882. cover-title, 80 p. 23cm.

10-29587 E601 .M97

Paz, Eduardo. La invación norte americana en 1846; ensayo fe historia patria-militar por el mayor de caballeria Eduardo Paz. Mexico, C. Paz, 1889. 3 p. l., 44 p. 1 fold. tab. 18½cm. 2-25082 E404 P35

Peterson, Chas. Jacobs, 1819-1887. The military heroes of the war with Mexico: with a narrative of the war. Phila., W. A. Leary, 1848. 282 p. incl. illus., port. front., pl., port. 24cm. [With his: Military heroes of the war of 1812. Phila., 1848.]

... a specimen of the ready-made book of the hour.—Soley.

2-17595 E353 .P48

Porter, Chas. T. Review of the Mexican war, embracing the causes of the war, the responsibility of its commencement, the purposes of the American government in its prosecution, its benefits and its evils. Auburn, N. Y., Alden & Parsons, 1849. VII [8]-220 p. 19cm.

2-15443 E415 .P84

Χ

Read, Benj. Maurice, 1853- Guerra mexico-americana . . . [Por] Benjamin M. Read . . . Santa Fé, N. M., Compania impresora del Nuevo Mexicano, 1910. 259 p. front. (port.) facsims. 23cm.

10-15827 E407 .R28

Ripley Roswell Sabine. The war with Mexico. N. Y., Harper & bros., 1849. 2 v. 14 plans. 23cm.

... On the American side, the best military history. ... Deals fully with strategic operations, and, except for a certain tendency to underrate the work of the navy, it is a highly satisfactory book. It was not altogether satisfactory, however, to some of his brother officers, and issue was taken with him in certain directions by Isaac J. Stevens, in his "Campaigns"... q. v.—Soley.

A rather pretentious history of the Mexican war—now out of print . . . probably the best work that we have on the subject.—Brevt. Brig. Gen. Holabird.

2-15449

E404 .R59

A. W. C.

W. D.

Roa Barcena, Jose Maria. Recuerdos de la invasion norteamericana, 1846-1848, por un joven de entónces. Obra de Don José Maria Bárcena . . . Mexico, J. Buxó y ca., 1883. 3 p. l., II 686 p. 24cm.

Bancroft (in his: History of Mexico) states, v. 5, p. 433, in a footnote, that this is the result of study of both American and Mexican documents . . .

His style is clear and elegant; his conclusions impartial as may be expected.—Soley.

2-21294 E404 .R62

Robarts, William Hugh. Mexican war veterans. A complete roster of the regular and volunteer troops in the war between the United States and Mexico, from 1846 to 1848... Comp. from official sources by Wm. H. Robarts... Wash., D. C., Brentano's, 1887. 80 p. 23cm.

2-15454 E409 .R62

- Robinson, Fayette, d. 1859. An account of the organization of the army of the United States; with biographies of distinguished officers of all grades. By F. Robinson. Phila., E. H. Butler & co., 1848. 2v. front., port. 19cm.
- ... Of more special character with sketches of leading generals.
 —Soley.
- v. 1. Corps of engineers, p. 60-80. Sappers, miners, and pontoniers, p. 83. War with Mexico, p. 255-282. Gaines, p. 285-330.
- v. 2. Taylor, p. 5-92. Wool, p. 93-116. Twiggs, p. 117-128. Kearny, p. 129-148. Gen. Worth, p. 226-330.
- Portraits, v. 1: Gen. Scott (front.); Gen. Brown, p. 26; Maj. Barbour, p. 65; Cols. Thayer, p. 70; Totten, p. 75; Gens. Macomb, 106; Towson, p. 169; Commodore Conner, p. 262; Col. Hitchcock, p. 266; President Santa Anna, p. 274; Gens. Persifor F. Smith, p. 279; Gaines, p. 285; Gibson, p. 313; Arbuckle, p. 315; Clinch, p. 322; Brooke, p. 326.
- v. 2: General Taylor (front.); Col. Cross, p. 25; Capt. Walker, p. 31; Lieut. Blake, p. 45; Maj. McCall, p. 40; Col. May, p. 48; Don Mariano Arista, p. 56; Col. Childs, p. 61; Gens. Wool, p. 93; Twiggs, p. 117; Kearny, p. 129; Col. Fremont, p. 145; Majors Boone, p. 159; Ringgold, p. 177; Col. Bankhead, p. 182; Gen. Jones, p. 191; Cols. Payne, p. 197; Croghan, p. 208; Gen. Worth, p. 226; Don Mariano Paredes, p. 330.
- "... they [the portraits] have been made from undoubted authorities, the majority after daguerreotypes by Mr. Clarke (late Anthony Edwards & co.), of New York, and Mr. Root, of Philadelphia. A few ... from pencil sketches by distinguished artists and officers of the army. ... engravings ... by Messrs. Croome and Brightly ..."

2-7174 E181 .R65

Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de, pres. Mexico,1795-1876. . . . Las guerras de Mexico con Tejas y los Estados Unidos. Mexico, Vda. de C. Bouret, 1910. 344 p. 21cm.

(Documentos inéditos ó muy raros para la historia de Mexico,

pub. por Genaro Garcia. t. XXIX.)

Contents.—I. Manifiesto que de sus operaciones en la campaña de Tejas y en su cautiverio dirige á sus conciudadanos el general Antonio López de Santa Anna. 10 de mayo de 1837.—II. Manifiesto del general de división, benemérito de la patria, Antonio López de Santa Anna, á sus conciudadanos. 24 de marzo de 1848.—III. Impugnación al informe del Exmo. Sr. general D. Antonio López de Santa Anna y constancias en que se apoyan las ampliaciones de la acusación del Sr. diputado D. Ramón Gamboa. 15 de julio de 1849.

10-14167 E401 .S23 A. W. C.

Sevier, Ambrose Hundley, 1801-1848. The war with Mexico. Speech of Hon. A. H. Sevier, of Arkansas, in the Senate of the U. S., Jan. 4, 1848, on the bill reported from the Committee on military affairs to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. [Wash., D. C.] Printed at the Congressional globe office [1848]. 15 p. 25cm. Caption title.

10-15741 E407 .S51

Shackford, Chas. Chauncy. A citizen's appeal in regard to the war with Mexico. A lecture, delivered at Lyceum Hall, Lynn, Jan. 16, 1848, by Charles C. Shackford. Bost., Printed by Andrews & Prentiss, 1848. 40 p. 23cm.

2-15456 E407 .S52

A short statement of the causes which led to the war with Mexico: showing the inconsistent course of the Whig party on the subject. [Washington, 1848.] 8 p. 24cm.

A pamphlet containing the president's message, May 11, 1846, etc. Caption title.

2-15518 E407 .S55

Steele, Matthew Forney, 1861- See U. S. General staff. Second section. American campaigns.

Stevens, Isaac Ingalls, 1818-1862. Campaigns of the Rio Grande and of Mexico. With notices of the recent work of Major Ripley. By Bvt.-Major Isaac I. Stevens, U. S. army. N. Y., D. Appleton and co., 1851. 108 p. 231/2cm.

cf. Note under Ripley, R. S. The war with Mexico.

Author served as Adjutant of engineers in the siege of Vera Cruz, March 9-29, 1847.—Was in battle of Cerro Gordo, April 17-18, 1847; Reconnaissance of the Peñon, Aug. 12-13, 1847, and of San Antonio, Aug. 18, 1847; in battle of Contreras, Aug. 19-20, 1847; Reconnaissance and battle of Churubusco, Aug. 20, 1847. (Was made Bvt. Capt., Aug. 20, 1847, for gallant and meritorious conduct in the battles of Contreras and Churubusco, Mex.) In battle of Molino del Rey, Sept. 8, 1847; on reconnaissance of the southern approaches to the city of Mexico, Sept. 9-13, 1847; in battle of Chapultepec (Bvt. Major, Sept. 13, 1847, for gallant and meritorious conduct in the latter battle), Sept. 13, 1847, and in assault and capture of the city of Mexico, Sept. 13-14, 1847, where he was wounded in the San Cosme suburb.

2-15433 E404 .S84 A. W. C.

CONTRACT TO AND THE PARTY TO THE PARTY THE STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE P

[Tuttle, I. F.] Our late conquest [in the Mexican war]. (In The New Englander. New Haven, 1848. 23cm. v. 6, p. 524-534.)

[1-2990] in AP2 .N5 v. 6

U. S. Adjutant-general's office. . . . Military forces employed in the Mexican war. Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting information in answer to a resolution of the House, of July 31, 1848, relative to the military forces employed in the late war with Mexico. [Washington, 1850.] 34 p. 9 fold. tables. 25cm. ([U. S.] 31st Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 24.)

8-20777 E409 .U55

U. S. Adjutant-general's office. . . . Regulars and volunteers engaged in the Mexican war. Letter from the Secretary of war transmitting a report from the Adjutant general . . . in relation to the number of United States troops that have been engaged in the war with Mexico, the number who have been killed, died from wounds, &c. [Washington, 1848.] 86 p. 24½cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. no. 62.)

5-10327 E409 .U56

[U. S. Congress. Committee on Foreign affairs.] War with Mexico. June 24, 1846. Mr. C. J. Ingersoll, from the Committee on Foreign affairs, made the following report, [Wash., D. C., 1846.] 52 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 29th Cong., 1st sess. House. Report no. 752. Serial 491.)

n. t.-p.

[Report on reasons for] "The act of Congress, approved May 13, 1846, for the prosecution of the existing war between the United States and Mexico, having become a law, . . . the President's special message was pretermitted." . . .

Cong. doc. Serial 491.

U. S. General staff. Second section. . . . American campaigns, by Matthew Forney Steele. . . . Wash., B. S. Adams, 1909.
VIII p., 1 l., 731 p. and atlas of XII p., 311 maps (part col.) 24cm. (Its [Publications] no. 13.)

"These volumes represent a part of my three years' work as

lecturer in military history at the Army service schools at Fort Leavenworth. . . . '-Author's pref.

Mexican war.—Taylor's campaign, lecture V, p. 81-104.—Scott's campaign, lecture VI, p. 105-126.

Maps (in v. 2): Theatre of operations, 48.—Part of Texas and northern Mexico, 49.—Country northeast of Matamoros, 50.—Battle of Palo Alto, 51.—...Resaca de la Palma, 52.—... of Monterey, 53.—Monterey and Saltillo, 54.—Battle of Buena Vista, 55.—Siege of Vera Cruz, 56.—Vera Cruz to Mexico, 57.—Battle of Cerro Gordo, 58.—Valley of Mexico, 59.—Operations of the American army in the valley of Mexico, 60.—Battle of Contreras, 61.—... of Churubusco, 62.—... of El Molino del Rey, 63.—Chapultepec, 64; 65; 66.

War 9-114 E181 .U61 E. S.

[U. S.] President, 1845-49 (Polk). Message of the President of the United States, communicating information of the existing relations between the United States and Mexico, and recommending the adoption of measures for repelling the invasion committed by the Mexican forces upon the territory of the United States. May 11, 1846. Read, and ordered to be printed; and that 20,000 copies, in addition to the usual number be printed, together with so much of the President's annual message as relates to the Mexican affairs, for the use of the Senate. . . [Wash., D. C., 1846.] 337 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 29th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 337. Serial 476.)

"List of papers," p. 7.

"Message of President communicating further information of the proceedings of the United States troops, May 13, 1846, on the Rio del Norte," p. [126]-131.

Cong. doc. Serial 476.

[U. S.] President, 1845-49 (Polk). Message from the President of the United States to the two Houses of Congress at the commencement of the 2d session of the 29th Congress. Dec. 8, 1846... Wash., D. C., Printed by Ritchie & Heiss, 1846. 109 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 29th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Doc. 1. Serial 493.)

List of papers from the Department of state accompanying the President's message, p. 34.

General Santa Anna's "plan," p. 35-36.—General Anna's letter

and note, March 8 and April 8, 1846, p. 36-39.—Reports of Generals Taylor and Wool, Sept. 22, 1846, p. 76-109.

"The company of Engineer soldiers, or sappers, miners, and pontoniers." [Report], by Jos. G. Totten, Colonel and Chief engineer, p. 137. Cong. doc. Serial 493.

U. S. President, 1845-1849 (Polk). . . . Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the first session of the Thirtieth Congress . . . Wash., D. C., Printed by Wendell and Van Neythuyden [!], 1848. 1369, 249 p. fold. maps, fold. tab. 23em. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. [doc.] 1. Serial no. 503.)

"Dec. 7, 1847. Read, and ordered that 25,000 copies of the message, and 2,000 copies of the message with the accompanying documents, in addition to the usual number, be printed for the use of the Senate."

The message (p. [3]-35) is accompanied by reports of the secretaries of state, war and navy and the postmaster-general.

"Appendix. Report of the Secretary of war, in answer to a resolution of the Senate. Calling for such military reports as have been received from the commanders of our army in Mexico, since the transmission of the annual report of the Secretary of war:" 249 p. at end.

Contents (selected).—Landing of army at Vera Cruz, March 9, 1847, p. 216.—Vera Cruz, March 17, 1847, p. 220.—Col. Totten and his assistants commended, p. 220.—"Norther" delays work of engineers on battery no. 4, p. 225.—Gen. Scott refers to services of Col. Totten, p. 230.—Col. Totten appointed one of commissioners to treat of surrender of Vera Cruz, p. 232.—Gen. Scott mentions Col. Totten in general orders no. 80, p. 239.—Gen. Scott mentions Engineer officers, p. 240.—Efficient services rendered by officers; Col. Totten commends on services of engineers to Gen. Scott, p. 244-245.—Engineers and Topographical engineers with Gen. Patterson.—Capt. Hardee disembarking horses, p. 251.—Lieut. Derby, Topographical engineers wounded; Lieut. Johnston wounded, p. 256.—Report of Chief of Engineers, Nov. 18, 1847 [signed] Jos. G. Totten, Colonel and Chief Engineer, p. 594.—Regarding officers of engineers and the Company of engineer soldiers, p. 626.—Report of Col. J. J. Abert, of Topographical engineers, p. 656.—Appendix.—Engineers at battle of Contreras, p. 66.—Engineers at battle of Churubusco, p. 69.—Brevt. Col. B. Riley commending Tower, p. 90.—Capt. J. B. Magruder commends Foster and McClellan, p. 104.—Lieut. Gustave W. Smith reports operations of engineers in attacking city of Mexico, p. 167.—Lieut. Beauregard reports attack on Chapultepec, Sept. 12, 1847, p. 190.

Maps.—Plan of battle of Buena Vista, Feb. 22-23, 1847. veyed by Capt. Linnard and Lieuts. Pope and Franklin, Corps of engineers. Drawn by Capt. T. B. Linnard, Corps of Topographical engineers. Scale, 1,000 ft. to one inch, p. 136.—Survey of the Mexican lines of defence at Cerro Gordo, and lines of attack of the American army under Maj. Gen. Scott, . . . April 17, 18, 1847. Surveyed by Maj. Turnbull and Capt. McClellan, Topographical engineers. Drawn by Lieut. H. Coppée, p. 256.—Map of the Valley of Mexico. By Edmund L. F. Hardcastle, Byt. 2d Lieut. Topographical engineers, also, Profile of route between Mexico and Vera Cruz, p. 300.—Battles of Mexico. Line of operations of the U.S. army under command of Maj. Gen. W. Scott, Aug. 19-20, 1847. Surveyed by Maj. Turnbull, Capt. McClellan, and Lieut. Hardcastle, Corps of Top. engineers. Drawn by Hardcastle, p. 300.—Map of Gen. Worth's operations, Aug. 20, 1847.—Surveyed by Capt. Mason, of engineers, and Lieut. Hardcastle, Top. engineers, p. 312.—Sketch of the operations of the 1st Division, U. S. army under command of Gen. Worth, Sept. 8, 1847, by E. L. F. Hardcastle, Bvt. 2d Lieut., Top. engineers, p. 364.—Battle of El Molino del Rey, p. 364.—Plan accompanying Gen. Quitman's report, showing fall of Chapultepec, p. 408.— Sketch of the battle of Sacramento, Feb. 28, 1847, p. 504.—Sketch of actions fought at San Pascal in Upper Cal., between the American and Mexicans, Dec. 6-7, 1846, p. 512.—Sketch of the battle de Los Angeles, Upper Cal., fought between Americans and Mexicans, Jan. 9, 1847. From a sketch of Emory, p. 524.— Sketch of the passage of the Rio San Gabriel, Upper Cal., by the Americans, discomfiting the opposing Mexican forces, Jan. 8, 1847, from sketch by Lieut. Emory, p. 524.—Distances and number of men. Fort Sacramento to San Diego . . . the Mormon, Battalion not included . . . June 19, 1847, p. 524.—Sketch accompanying Col. Price's despatch of April 18, 1847, and that of Feb. 15, 1847, p. 524.—Sketch accompanying Col. Price's despatch of Feb. 15, 1847 (Battle of Puebla de Taos), p. 524.

8-33611 E404 .U57 E. S.

U. S. President, 1845-1849 (Polk)... Message from the President... (The same as preceding title.) 1275 p. fold. maps, fold. plans, fold. tables. 25cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. 1.)

"Dec. 5, 1848. Read, and committed to the Committee of the whole house on the state of the Union, and 15,000 extra copies, with the accompanying documents, ordered to be printed."

The message (p. [3]-44) is accompanied by reports of the secretaries of state, treasury, war and navy and the postmastergeneral.

... Contains in the first 500 pages a detailed military history of the Mexican war, except the opening operations of 1846. The

President's message and the report of the Secretary of war are accompanied by the reports of the officers in the field covering the military operations from the battle of Buena Vista to the capture of the city of Mexico. An appendix of 249 pages supplies further military reports, chiefly from subordinate officers, received too late to accompany the report of the Secretary of war. The volume includes much matter not relating to the war, and the indices to the military material must be looked for on p. 541 of the main document, and p. 234 of the appendix.

Reports and despatches exhibiting the operations of the U.S. Naval forces during the war with Mexico, p. [1005]-et seq.

No. 52 Operations of the Pacific squadron. Correspondence relating to the civil government in California and New Mexico, p. 47-50.—List of documents accompanying the report of the Secretary of War, p. 85.

8-33609 E404 .U58

U. S. President, 1845-1849 (Polk) . . . Occupation of Mexican territory. Message from the President of the United States transmitting in answer to a resolution of the House of representatives of Dec. 15, 1846, reports from the Secretary of war and the Secretary of the navy relative to the occupation of Mexican territory. Wash., D. C., Govt. print. off., 1912. 76 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 896.)

Formerly pub. as House Executive doc. 60 ([U. S.]) 30th Cong., 1st sess. (p. 149-299, inclusive.)

12-40005 F800 .U58 A. W. C.

[U. S. President (1845-49) Polk.] Refusal to furnish instructions to Mr. Slidell. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting documents in relation to the return of Santa Anna and Paredes to Mexico, and refusing to furnish the instructions given to Mr. Slidell, as requested by the resolution of the House of Representatives of the 4th Jan., 1848. Read, and made the special order of the day for Tuesday next. [Wash., 1848], 29 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House Ex. doc. 25. Serial 516.)

no title-page. Cong. doc. Serial 516.

[U. S. State dept.] Correspondence between the Secretary of War and Generals Scott and Taylor, and between General Scott and Mr. Trist. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting Reports from the Secretary of

Digitized by Google

State and Secretary of War, with accompanying documents, in compliance with the resolution of the House of Representatives, of the 7th Feb., 1848. March 20, 1848. Laid upon the table, and ordered to be printed. [Wash., D. C., 1848] [406], ix [x] p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 56. Serial 518.)

no title page. At end: Index to documents . . . Cong. doc. Serial 518.

[U. S. State dept.] Hostilities by Mexico. Message from the President of the United States, relative to an invasion and commencement of hostilities by Mexico. May 11, 1846. Read, and referred to the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union. [Wash., D. C., 1846.] 120 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 29th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 196. Serial, 485.)

no title-page.

Cong. doc. Serial 485.

[U. S. State dept.] The treaty between the United States and Mexico, the proceedings of the Senate thereon, and message of the President and documents communicated therewith; the messages, with correspondence between the Executive department, General Scott and Mr. Trist and other papers and proceedings of the Senate in relation thereto, from which the injunction of secrecy has been removed. In executive session, Senate of the United States, Wednesday, May 31, 1848. . . . June 2, 1848. [Wash., D. C., 1848.] 384 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 52. Serial 509.)

no title-page.

Cong. doc. Serial 509.

Contents.—Senate executive proceedings on and text of treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, p. 1-67.—Message of Pres. Polk of Feb. 23, 1848, communicating the treaty to the Senate for consideration before ratification; and Buchanan, Slidell, Trist correspondence, Nov. 10, 1845, to Nov. 27, 1847, p. 69-103.—(This correspondence is also reproduced in 30th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. doc. 60. Serial 509, p. 33-66.)—Letter from Mr. Trist, Feb. 12, 1848, relative to maps connected with the treaty, p. 104-105.—Message of Pres. Polk transmitting correspondence (Buchanan, Trist, Walker) relative to terms of authority given Mr. Trist to

draw 3000000 dollars; April 15, 1847, to Feb. 23, 1848, p. 106-109. —Confidential message of Pres. Polk communicating correspondence between Mr. Trist and the Mexican commissioners, between Mr. Trist and the Secretary of State, in relation to negotiation with the Mexican commissioners, all the correspondence between Gen. Scott and the government and between Gen. Scott and Mr. Trist; Jan. 14, to Dec. 29, 1847, p. 110-306.—Correspondence between the Supreme Government of Mexico and the General-in-Chief of the American army and the Commissioner of the U. S., p. 307-348.—The same, in Spanish: Contestaciones habidas entre el Supremo Gobierno Mexicano, el General-en-Gefe del ejército americano, y el comisionado de los Estados Unidos, p. 349-384.—(First printed in Mexico in 1847, as a pamphlet of 36 pages, with the title here given.)

[U. S. State dept.] Treaty with Mexico. Message of the President of the United States, transmitting a copy of the treaty of peace, friendship, limits, and settlement, between the United States and the republic of Mexico, ratifications of which were exchanged at the city of Queretaro, in Mexico, on the 30th of May, 1848. July 22, 1848. Ordered to be printed. [Wash., D. C., 1848.] 74 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 69. Serial 521.) no title-page.

Cong. doc. Serial 521.

[U. S. War dept.] Correspondence between the Secretary of War and General Scott. Message from the President, transmitting the correspondence between the Secretary of War and Major-General Scott, with the accompanying documents, in compliance with the resolution of the House of Representatives of the 17th instant. April 26, 1848. Laid upon the table, and ordered to be printed. [Wash., 1848.] 63 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. `Ex. doc. 59. Serial 518.)

n. t.-p.

Cong. doc. Serial 518.

[U. S. War dept.] Correspondence with General Taylor since the commencement of hostilities with Mexico. March 1, 1847. Read, and laid upon the table. [Wash., D. C.] Ritchie & Heiss, prtrs. [1847] 454 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 29th Cong., 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. 119. Serial 500.)

Covers the period from May 13, 1846, to Feb. 18, 1847, and is

continued in House Ex. doc. 17, 30th Cong., 1st sess. Serial 516, q. v.

Cong. doc. Serial 500.

- [U. S. War dept.] Correspondence with General Taylor. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report of the Secretary of war and accompanying documents, in answer to a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 1st of Feb., 1847, being in addition to his report made on the 27th of the same month. Jan. 4, 1848. Read, and laid upon the table. [Wash., 1848.] 30 p. 1 l. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 17. Serial 516.)
- n. t.-p. At end: "Index to papers. Capture of Monterey." Report of Bvt. Maj. Jos. K. Mansfield, Engineers, dated Oct. 9, 1846, to Maj. Gen. Taylor, p. 2-4. cf. 29th C. 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. 119. Serial 500.

Cong. doc. Serial 516.

[U. S. War dept.] Despatches from General Taylor. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting Despatches from General Taylor, relative to Colonel Cross, and missing lieutenants.—General Taylor ordered by the Mexican general to leave his position on the Rio Grande.—Blockade, &c. May 12, 1846. Read, and laid upon the table. [Wash., D. C., 1846.] 6 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 29th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 197. Serial 485.)

n. t.-p.

Cong. doc. Serial 485.

[U. S. War dept.] Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating a supplemental report of the battle of Cerro Gordo, made by General Pillow to General Scott. March 24, 1852. Ordered to lie on the table and be printed. [Wash., D. C., 1852.] 4 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 32d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 51. Serial 619.)

n. t.-p.

Signed: C. M. Conrad, Secretary of War.—G. J. Pillow, Brig. General.

Cong. doc. Serial 619.

[U. S. War dept.] Message from the President of the United States communicating a copy of the treaty with the Mexican

republic, of Feb. 2, 1848, and of the correspondence in relation thereto, and recommending measures for carrying the same into effect. July 6, 1848. Read, and ordered to be printed, and that 5000 additional copies be printed . . . [Wash., 1848.] 74 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 60. Serial 509.)

n. t.-p.

Cong. doc. Serial 509.

President Polk's message of July 6, 1848, on laying before Congress the ratified treaty; text of treaty and Buchanan, Slidell, Trist, Clifford and Sevier correspondence; Nov. 10, 1845, to June 12, 1848. The Buchanan, Slidell, Trist correspondence (Nov. 10, 1845, to Nov. 27, 1847) is reprinted from U. S. 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 52, p. 71 et seq.

[U. S. War dept.] Message from the President of the United States, communicating a report from the Secretary of War, in answer to a resolution of Senate calling for copies of the letters, reports, or other communications referred to in General Taylor's letter, dated at New Orleans, July 20, 1845, as containing his views as to the line proper to be occupied at that time by the United States troops; and any similar communication from any officer of the army on the subject. Jan. 31, 1848. Read, and ordered to be printed. [Wash., 1848.] 9 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. comm. no. 18. Serial 506.)

n. t.-p. Includes correspondence between Gen. Taylor and the War dept. from June 18 to July 30, 1845.

Cong. doc. Serial 506.

[U. S. War dept.] Message from the President of the United States, communicating a report from the Secretary of War, with information in relation to forced contributions in Mexico, called for by a resolution of the Senate Jan. 24, 1848. Read, and ordered to lie on the table, and to be printed. [Wash., 1848.] 24 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 14. Serial 506.)

n. t.-p.

Contains correspondence between Generals Taylor, Wool and Scott, covering the period from Sept. 22, 1846, to Dec. 14, 1847. The document concludes with extracts from the Mexican financial report of 1845, submitted by Gen. Scott with the remark, "a paper from which I expect to derive many valuable suggestions

in levying the means in Mexico for the support of the occupation." p. 13.

Cong. doc. Serial 506.

[U. S. War dept.] Message from the President, communicating a report from the Secretary of War, in answer to a resolution of the Senate calling for information in relation to General order no. 376, issued by General Scott. Jan. 31, Read, and ordered to be printed. [Wash., 1848.] 4 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 19. Serial 506.)

n. t.-p. Contains text of General order 376, issued by Gen. Scott on Dec. 15, 1847. The order relates to the levying of duties.

Cong. doc. Serial 506.

[U. S. War dept.] Messages of the President of the United States, and correspondence, therewith communicated, between the Secretary of War and other officers of the government upon the subject of the Mexican war. April 28, 1848. ... Wash., Wendell & Van Benthuysen, ptrs., 1848. 1277 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 60. Serial 520.)

At head of caption-title: Mexican war correspondence.

"Hostilities by Mexico. Message from President, relative to an invasion and commencement of hostilities by Mexico," p. 4 et seq.

Letters and dispatches of the Secretary of the Navy, Commodore Sloat, Connor [!], Biddle, and Stockton, p. 231-271.

Correspondence with General Taylor, p. 272-273; 281 et seq.

"Synopsis of correspondence": p. 274-280.

This is a compilation of all correspondence . . . relating to the Mexican war. Cong. doc. Serial 520.

U. S. War dept. . . . Military contributions in Mexico. Message of the President of the United States, transmitting reports from the secretaries of war and navy, in answer to a resolution of the House of the 20th Dec. last, relative to the money and property received at the various Mexican ports during the late war, &c. [Wash., D. C., 1849.] 120 p. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. 47.) Caption title.

"January 31, 1849. Referred to the Select committee on the

subject of military contributions in Mexico, and ordered to be printed."

8-34287

E404.U61

Cong. doc. Serial 541

[U. S. War dept.] Official despatches from General Taylor. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting copies of all the official despatches received from General Taylor, commanding the Army of occupation on the Rio Grande, in compliance with a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 27th instant. May 27, 1846. Read, and referred to the Committee on military affairs. [Wash., D. C., 1846.] 7 p. 24cm. ([U. S.]) 29th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 207. Serial 485.)

n. t.-p.

Cong. doc. Serial 485.

[U. S. War dept.] Publication of the "Gaines letter." Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a copy of General Taylor's answer, to the letter dated Jan. 27, 1847, addressed to him by the Secretary of War. Feb. 4, 1848. Laid upon the table, and ordered to be printed. [Wash., 1848.] 3 p. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 37. Serial 516.)

n. t.-p.

Cong. doc. Serial 516.

U. S. War dept. ... Report of the Secretary of war, in answer to a resolution of the Senate, calling for such military reports as have been received from the commanders of our army in Mexico, since the transmission of the annual report of the secretary of war... (In: U. S. President, 1845-1849 (Polk) Message from the President... at the commencement of the first session of the 30th Congress. Wash., 1848. 23cm. 249 p. at end.)

"Jan. 4, 1848.—Ordered to be printed with the annual report of the secretary of war."

8-33610 E404.U57 E409.U57

[U. S. War dept.] Report of the Secretary of War, in further compliance with the resolution of the Senate of Aug. 3, 1848, calling for a map of the Valley of Mexico, by Lieutenants Smith and Hardcastle. Jan. 29, 1849. Ordered to be print-

ed. [Wash., D. C., 1848.] 19 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 19. Serial 529.)

n. t.-p. cf. 31st Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 11. Serial 554.

Cong. doc. Serial 529.

[U. S. War dept.] Report of the Secretary of War communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, a map of the Valley of Mexico, from surveys by Lieutenants Smith and Hardcastle. Jan. 19, 1849. Referred to Committee on military affairs. Jan. 29, 1849.—Report in favor of lithographing the map. Jan. 3, 1850.—Referred to Committee on military affairs. Jan. 10, 1850.—Report in favor of engraving the map and printing the memoir made and concurred in; 2500 copies in addition to usual number to be printed, 500 of which are for the Topographical bureau. [Wash., D. C., 1850.] 13 p. 1 fold. map. 24cm. ([U. S.] 31st Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 11. Serial 554.)

n. t.-p. ef. 30th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 19. Serial 529.

Cong. doc. Serial 554.

Lieut. Martin Luther Smith, 1819-1866. Made 1st Lieut., 1853, capt., 1856. Resigned April 1, 1861, entered the Confederate army, and rose to the rank of brig.-general, at head of the Engineer corps. Commanded a brigade in defense of New Orleans, and planned and constructed the defenses of Vicksburg, where he was taken prisoner. Subsequently he became Maj.-General. From National cyclopaedia of American biography, . . . N. Y., J. T. White & co., 1907. 30cm. v. 5, p. 96 (with port.)

Lieut. Edmund La Fayette Hardcastle, 1824-1899. Cadet, 1842; 1. July (3); Bvt. 1st Lieut., Aug. 20, 1847, for gallant . . . conduct in the battle of Contreras and Churubusco; and capt., Sept. 8, 1847, for gallant . . . in battle of Moline del Rey. Died, Aug., 1899.

[U. S. War dept.] Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, information of the number and description of troops from Alabama mustered into the service of the United States since the 1st of April, 1846. July 1, 1846. Read, and ordered to be printed. [Wash., D. C., 1846.] 2 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 29th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 415. Serial 477.)

n. t.-p.

Cong. doc. Serial 477.

[U. S. War dept.] Report of the Secretary of War showing the names of the officers and men killed, wounded, or missing, in the battles of Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma, Dec. 10, 1846. Ordered to lie on the table, and to be printed. [Wash., D. C., 1846.] 78 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 29th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 4. Serial 494.)

n. t.-p.

Cong. doc. Serial 494.

The war and its warriors; comprising a history of all the operations of the American armies in Mexico: with biographical sketches and anecdotes of the most distinguished officers in the regular army and the volunteer force. Philadelphia, Hogan & Thompson, 1848. 319 p. incl. front., illus., pl., port. 19cm.

2-15551 E404.W25

Wheeler, Junius Brutus, 1830-1886. A course of instruction in the elements of the art and science of war. . . . N. Y., D. Van Nostrand, 1878. xiv [5]-326 p. illus.

"General order no. 111, issued by Scott at Plan del Rio, April 17, 1847, the evening before his attack on the Mexican army under Santa Clara, in position on the heights of Cerro Gordo, in 1847." ... p. 150-152.

12-40231

U102.W56 E.S.

Wilcox, Cadmus Marcellus, 1826-1890. History of the Mexican war. By General C. M. Wilcox. Ed. by his niece, Mary Rachel Wilcox. Wash., D. C., Church news pub. co., 1892. x, 711 p. front., pl., port., plans. 23cm.

Appendices: A. Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo.—B. The court of inquiry.—C. Roster of army officers serving in Mexico.—D. Roster of volunteer officers serving in Mexico.—E. Roster of navy officers serving in Mexico .- F. Names of the original mem-

bers of the Aztec club. . . . 1847.

"An intensive study of the military operations of the war from an expert standpoint. The writer served as a 2d Lieut., and a portion of the description is from personal observation. The book is likely to prove heavy for the non-military reader. The appendix contains among other matters a roster of all the troops in the service. [Signed:] E. E. S. (Edwin Erle Sparks, prof. American history, Univ. of Chicago).—Larned.

cf. Review of the book by J. H. (In Military service institution of the U. S. Journal, v. 14, no. 61, Jan., 1893, p. 198-200.)

E404.W66 2-15548

E.S. A.W.C. Willard, Mrs. Emma (Hart), 1797-1870. Last leaves of American history; comprising a separate history of California. By Emma Willard . . . N. Y., A. S. Barnes & co.; Cincinnati, W. H. Derby & co., 1853. 277 p. front. (map). 19cm.

"The account of the Mexican war, herein contained, is taken from the author's history of 'The republic of America.'"—Preface.

2.15440 E404.W70

Zirckel, Otto. Tagebuch geschrieben während der nordamerikanisch-mexikanischen campagne in den jahren 1847 und 1848 auf beiden operationslinien. Halle, H. W. Schmidt, 1849. 2 p. l., 179 p. 22cm.

2-15447 E411.Z81

The Mexican War, 1846-48: Works Relating to the Conquest of California and New Mexico

Colton, Walter, 1797-1851. Three years in California [1846-1849]. By Rev. Walter Colton, U. S. N. . . . N. Y., Barnes & co.; Cincinnati, H. W. Derby & co., 1850. 456 p. front., plates, ports., map, fold. facsim. 19cm.

Facsimile: "Declaration of rights in the Constitution of California, and the signatures of the members of the Convention." The book was republished by the same firms, 1851. 456 p. 6 pl., 6 port. (incl. front.) fold. facsim. 19cm.

Gives an excellent notion of some aspects of the [Mexican]

He was made Alcade of Monterey by Stockton.—Solev. war.

Re-774 F865.C7

The conquest of Santa Fé and subjugation of New Mexico, by the military forces of the U.S.; with documents, embracing the opinions of the Honourable Thomas H. Benton, Gen. Sam. Houston, and others, in reference to annexation; and a history of Colonel Doniphan's campaign in Chihuahua. By a captain of volunteers. Phila., H. Packer & co., 1847. 3, 7-48 p. 24cm.

7-9653 E405.2.C75

Cooke, Philip St. George, 1809-1895. The conquest of New Mexico and California; an historical and personal narrative. N. Y., G. P. Putnam's sons, 1878. iv p. 1 l., 307 p fold. map. 19cm.

Personal experiences relating to the conquest of the Northern Mexican states and Alta California. . . . covers the infantry march to the Pacific, and the final stages of the conquest there . . . -Soley. "Gen. Cooke describes many interesting events in which he took part as a young lieut.-colonel in 1846-47, commanding the so-called Mormon Battalion of 500 dragoons. He opposed Frémont's course in California, and criticises him severely. It is surprising that a volume published more than thirty years

Digitized by Google

after the journey should still perpetuate so many crude and erroneous observations . . . desultory book . . .—Larned.

2-15557

E405.2.C77

A.W.C.

W.D.

Cooke, Philip St. George, 1809 1895. Report . . . of his march from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to San Diego . . . California. (In U. S. Engineer dept. Notes of a military reconnaissance . . . [With reports . . .] Wash., D. C., 1848. 24cm. p. [549-563]. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. [House]. Ex. doc. no. 41. Rc-84 F786.U571 W.D.

Cutts, James Madison. The conquest of California and New Mexico, by the forces of the U. S., in the years 1846 & 1847. Phila., Carey & Hart, 1847. 1 p. l., 264 p. front. (port.) maps, plans. 19cm. Added t.-p., engr., with port. of J. C. Frémont. Front. is port. of Brig.-Gen. Kearny.

Consists chiefly of official dispatches.—Soley.

2-15556

E405.2.C98

Hughes, John Taylor, 1817-1862. Doniphan's expedition; containing an account of the conquest of New Mexico; Gen. Kearney's [!] overland expedition to California; Doniphan's campaign against the Navajos; his unparalleled march upon Chihuahua and Durango; and the operations of Gen. Price at Santa Fé: with a sketch of the life of Col. Doniphan. Cincinnati, J. A. & U. P. James, 1848. viii, 9-144 p. incl. front., illus., plans. 24cm.

2-15474

E405.2.H87

W.D.

Another ed., ibid., 1850. xii, 13-407 p. front., illus., port., fold. map, plans. 20cm.

2-15476

E405.2.H89

W.D.

A conscientious portrayal of the events attending the expedition of the "Army of the West" during the Mexican war of 1846-47, including the conquest of New Mexico, the treaty with the Navaho Indians, and Doniphan's remarkable invasion and capture of Chihuahua and his triumphant march through Durango and Coahuila with less than 100 men. Capt. Hughes was "an eye-witness of, and an actor in," many of the scenes which he essays to describe. His account of Kearny's march from New Mexico to California is compiled from other but authentic sources, . . . [Signed]: F. W. H.—Larned.

... Is the essential review of the whole matter. He had the

advice of the leading officers and his own experience.-Soley.

Hughes, John Taylor, 1817-1862. ... Doniphan's expedition and the conquest of New Mexico and California. By Wm. Elsey Connelley . . . Includes a reprint of the work of Col. John T. Hughes. Topeka, Kan. The author, 1907. xiv p., 1 l., 670 p. front., illus., ports., maps (2 fold.) 23½cm.

At head of title: War with Mexico, 1846-1847.

A reprint, with extensive additions, of John T. Hughes' "Doniphan's expedition," first published in Cincinnati in 1848. Includes photographic reproduction of title-page of original edition.

"Col. Alexander W. Doniphan—his life and character. By

D. C. Allen'': p. 15-39.

"Diary of Col. John T. Hughes [August 17, 1846, to May 13, 1847]": p. 59-111.

"Personal recollections of Charles R. Morehead": p. 601-622.

7-26431 405.2H9

- Jones, Wm. Carey, 1855- The first phase of the conquest of California. In California historical society. Papers. San Francisco, 1887. 27cm. v. 1, pt. 1, p. [61]-94.
- Larkin, Thomas Oliver, 1802-1858. The Larkin papers. (Manuscripts.) 1909. Fully listed in Kelsey, R. W. The U. S. Consulate in Cal. Appendix 5, p. [104]-107. (In Academy of Pacific coast history. Berkeley. Publications. 1910, no. 5.)

These papers are now in possession of the Library of the University of California.

McWhorter, George Cumming. Incident in the war of the U. S. with Mexico, illustrating the services of Wm. Maxwell Wood, surgeon U. S. N. in effecting the acquisition of California. By Geo. Cumming McWhorter, esq. Read before the New York historical society. [New York?] Sherwood & co.'s steam press [187-?] cover-title, 9 [1] p. 20cm.

2-18684 E405.2.M17 W.D.

Revere, Joseph Warren, 1812-1880. A tour of duty in California; including a description of the gold region: and an account of the voyage around Cape Horn; with notices of Lower California, the Gulf and Pacific coasts, and the principal events attending the conquest of the Californias. By Jos. W. Revere . . . Ed. by Jos. N. Balestier . . . With a map and

plates from original designs. N. Y., C. S. Francis & co.; Bost., J. H. Francis, 1849. 3 p. l., [iii]-vi p., 1 l., 305 p. front., plates, fold. map. 20cm.

... is a gossipy and discursive book, but contains much original testimony, of a useful character, as to Stockton's operations, Revere being a lieutenant in his squadron, and taking an active part in the events of the campaign.—Soley.

Rc813 F865.R4

Royce, Josiah, 1855- . . . California, from the conquest in 1846 to the Second vigilance committee in San Francisco [1856]; a study of American character, by J. Royce . . . Bost., and N. Y., Houghton, Mifflin and co., 1886. xv, 513 p. front. (map). 18cm. Half-title: American commonwealths.) Series title also at head of t.-p.

... The author made use of the material in the Bancroft library, and submitted his proofs to General Frémont.—Soley.

Rc-815 F865.R88

Twitchell, Ralph Emerson. The history of the military occupation of the territory of New Mexico from 1846 to 1851 by the government of the United States, together with biographical sketches of men prominent in the conduct of the government during that period, by R. E. Twitchell . . . Denver, Colo., The Smith-Brooks co., 1909. 394 p. incl. illus., pl., ports., maps, facsims. 23cm.

Biographical sketches: p. 203-394.

9-19863 F801.T97 A.W.C.

[U. S. State dept.] New Mexico and California. Message of the President of the United States, transmitting in answer to resolutions of the House of Representatives of July 10, 1848, reports from the Secretaries of State, Treasury, War, and Navy. July 24, 1848. Ordered to be printed [Wash., D. C., 1848.] 49 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 69. Serial 521.)

n. t.-p.

Cong. doc. Serial 521.

Wislizenus, Adolphus, i. e., Frederick Adolphus. . . . Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition, in 1846 and 1847. By A. Wislizenus, M. D. (With a scientific appendix and three maps.) . . . Wash.,

Tippin & Streeper, printers, 1848. 141 p. fold. pl., 2 fold. maps. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Misc. 26. Serial 511.)

2-4815 F1213.W81

A German translation was published under title: Denkschrift über eine reise nach Nord-Mexico, verbunden mit der expedition des obersten Donniphan, in den jahren 1846 und 1847 . . . Aus dem englischen übertragen von G. M. von Ross. Mit einem wissenschaftlichen anhange . . . Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1850. viii, 211 p., maps. 24cm.

2-4816 F1213.W82

U. S. Engineer dept.... Notes of a military reconnaissance from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila rivers. By W. H. Emory, brevet-major, Corps of topographical engineers. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West." Washington, Wendell and Van Benthuysen, printers, 1848. 416 p., plates. 23cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 7. Serial 505.)

Another edition, of same date, with fold. map (ordered printed Dec. 16, 1847) is found in the Congressional series of public documents. (Serial no. 505.)

"Sketch of the battle of Los Angeles, Upper California, fought between the Americans and Mexicans, Jan. 9, 1847," facing p. 159.—"Sketch of the actions fought at San Pasqual in Upper California, between the Americans and Mexicans, Dec. 6, 7, 1846," facing p. 142.—"Sketch of the passage of the Rio San Gabriel, Upper California, by the Americans—discomfiting the opposing Mexican forces, Jan. 8, 1847," facing p. 157.

Fold. map: "Military reconnaissance of the Arkansas, Rio del Norte and Rio Gila, by W. H. Emory, Lieut., Topographical engineers. Assisted from Fort Leavenworth to Santa Fé, by Lieuts. J. W. Abert and W. G. Peck, and from Santa Fé to San Diego, on the Pacific, by Lieut. W. H. Warner and Mr. Norman Bestor. Made in 1846-7, with the advance guard of the "Army of the West" under command of Brig. Gen. Stephen W. Kearny. Constructed under the orders of Col. J. J. Abert, Chief Corps of topographical engineers. 1847. Drawn by Joseph Welch. Scale, 17cm. to 160 miles. "The survey of the Sierra de Jumanes, the Sierra Grande, the Gran Quivira region, and the Rio Puerco and its tributaries, was made by Lieuts. Abert and Peck, of the Corps of top. engineers."

The map gives heights in feet, above the level of the sea, ranches on the right and left of the trail, wagon route from Rio

Grande to Pino Village (explored and surveyed by Lieut. Col. Cooke, being that over which he conducted his battalion and train of wagons to the Pacific), table of geographical positions, etc., etc.

5-17615

Rc-181

F786.U57

E.S.

W.D.

Special Campaigns and Battles.—Personal Narrastives.—Regimental Histories.

Allen, Lewis Leonidas. Pencillings of scenes upon the Rio Grande; originally published bn [!] the Saint Louis American. By the Rev. L. L. Allen . . . New York, 1848. 48 p. 20cm.

2-15452 E411.A42

Anderson, Robt., 1805-1871. An artillery officer in the Mexican war, 1846-7; letters of Robert Anderson, captain. 3rd artillery, U. S. A., with a prefatory word by his daughter, Eba Anderson Lawton, with 21 illus. N. Y., Lond., Putnams, 1911. xvi p., 1 l., 339 p., front., plates, ports. 23cm.

Illustrations: Gen. R. Anderson (front.)—Maj. Gen. Robt. Patterson, p. 16.—Gen. Scott, p. 46.—View of Tampico, p. 60.—Gen. Taylor, p. 66.—View of Mount Orizaba from Vera Cruz, p. 80.—Siege of Vera Cruz, p. 92.—Gen. Santa Anna, p. 106.—Gen. Worth, p. 111.—Rough sketch of battle-ground of Cerro Gordo, April 18, 1847, p. 139.—Panorama of Puebla, p. 170.—Puebla de Los Angeles, p. 176.—Mexican water carriers, p. 188.—Scene in a Mexican market, p. 204.—View of Mount Iztaccihuatl from the east, p. 242.—The pyramid of Cholula, p. 252.—Making tortillas, p. 262.—View of Popocatepetl from Puebla, p. 282.—Scene at the battle of Molino del Rey, p. 310.—Battle of Chapultepec, p. 314.—Mexico city looking southwest from the cathedral, p. 328.

11-28847 E411.A54 E.S. A.W.C.

Backus, Electus. A brief sketch of the battle of Monterey; with details of that portion of it which took place at the eastern extremity of the city. By the late Col. E. Backus, U. S. A. (In: Historical magazine, . . . Morrisana, N. Y., 1866. 18 x 24cm. v. 10, p. 207-213.)

Bancroft refers to this in his: "History of Mexico," v. V, p-384-385.

[5-5123] in E171.H64 v. 10

Backus, Electus. Details of the controversy between the regulars and volunteers, in relation to the part taken by each in the capture of battery no. 1, and other works at the east end of the city of Monterey, on the 21st of Sept., 1846. By the late Col. E. Backus, U. S. A. (In: Historical magazine, . . . Morrisania, N. Y. 1866. 18x24cm. v. 10, p. 255-257.)

Footnote: "Like the article, from the same pen, in the July number [p. 207, q. v.] the following was communicated to me by the gallant author of it, since deceased. [Signed]: H. B. D. (H. B. Dawson).

[5-5123] E171.H64 v. 10

[Ballentine, George] b. 1812? The Mexican war, by an English soldier. Comprising incidents and adventures in the United States and Mexico with the American army. N. Y., W. A. Townsend & co., 1860. xii [9]-288 p. front. 20cm.

Added t.-p., engraved: Adventures of an English soldier in the United States army.

Originally published under title: Autobiography of an English soldier in the U. S. army. (In Colburn's united service magazine, . . . Lond., 1851-52. 22em. pt. 3, 1851; pts. 1-3, 1852), then in book form. Lond., Hurst and Blackett, 1853. 2 v. 20cm. N. Y., Stringer & Townsend, 1853. xii [9]-288 p. pl. 20cm.

A narrative of Scott's campaign from the standpoint of an intelligent private soldier, which derives additional freshness and value from the fact that the author was a foreigner. Written by a clear-headed and educated man.—Soley.

4-7010 2-15451 E411.B193 E411.A93 E411.B192 in U1.U6 9-2368 6-5657

Baylies, Francis, 1783-1852. March of the United States troops under Gen. Wool from San Antonio, Texas, to Saltillo, Mexico, 1846. (In: Am. quarterly register, July, 1850.)

[5-32095] in AP2.S92 v. 4

Baylies, Francis, 1783-1852. A narrative of Major-General Wool's campaign in Mexico, in the years 1846, 1847, and 1848. Albany, Little & co., 1851. 78 p. front. (port.) 23cm.

4-37287 E405.4.B35

[Benham, Henry Washington, 1813-1884.] Recollections of Mexico and the battle of Buena Vista, Feb. 22 and 23, 1847. By an engineer officer, on its 24th anniversary. [Anon.] Bost.,

Special Campaigns and Battles, Etc.

1871. Cover-title, 27 p. 23cm. Re-published from "Old and new," for June and July, 1871.

2-15462 E406.B9B4

42

- Bishop, W. W. Journal of the 12 months' campaign of Gen. Shield's brigade in Mexico, 1846-47, compiled from notes of of Lieuts. J. J. Adams and H. Dunbar. By W. W. Bishop, Captain, Illinois volunteers. St. Louis, 1847.
- [Bonner, J.] Scott's battles in Mexico. (In: Harper's new monthly magazine. N. Y., 1855. 24cm. v. xi, June-Nov., 1855, p. 311-324. Illus.)

This is an unsigned article, but in the Index to Harper's new monthly magazine . . . v. i-lxxxv., N. Y., Harper & bros., 1898, 24cm., p. 87, John Bonner is given as the author.

[4-12670] in AP2H3 v. 11

Brackett, Albert Gallatin, 1829-1896. General Lane's brigade in central Mexico. Cincinnati, H. W. Derby & co.; N. Y., J. C. Derby, 1854. ix [10]-336 p. front. (port.) 20cm.

2-15463 E405.6.B79

Brackett, Albert Gallatin, 1829-1896. History of the United States cavalry, from the formation of the federal government to the 1st of June, 1863. To which is added a list of all the cavalry regiments, with names of their commanders, which have been in the United States service since the breaking out of the rebellion. N. Y., Harper & bros., 1865. xii [13]-337 p. incl. front. pl., maps. 20cm.

Mexican war, chap. iii-vi, p. 53-125.

2-7747 E181.B78

Buhoup, Jonathan W. Narrative of the central division, or army of Chihuahua, commanded by Brig. General Wool: embracing all the occurrences... from the time of its rendezvous at San Antonio de Bexar till its final disbandment at Camargo—with an account of its sufferings while passing through a barren and hostile country—together with a description of the battle of Buena Vista, &c., and an interesting appendix. Pittsburgh, M. P. Morse, 1847. xii [13]-168 p. 19cm.

2-15464 E405.4.B93

The capture of Vera Cruz. By an eye-witness. [Anon.] (In: The Knickerbocker, or, New York monthly magazine. N.Y., 1847. 24cm. v. 30, July, 1847, p. 1-8.)

[Signed:] E. C. H.

[1-2996] in .

in AP2.K64 v. 30

Carleton, James Henry, 1814-73. The battle of Buena Vista, with the operations of the "Army of occupation" for one month. N. Y., Harper & bros., 1848. vii, 238 p. front. (map) plan. 17cm.

Carleton was a dragoon officer in the fight. He combines personal observation with a study of the official documents, and enables the student to follow his investigations by footnotes.—Soley.

2-15461

E406.B9C2

E.S.

A.W.C.

W. D.

Carpenter, Wm. W. Travels and adventures in Mexico: in the course of journeys of upward of 2500 miles, performed on foot. Giving an account of the manners and customs of the people, and the agricultural and mineral resources of that country. N. Y., Harper & bros., 1851. xi [13]-300 p. 19½ cm.

Experiences of the author in the Mexican war and after his capture near Monterey in 1847.

2-4775

F1213.C29

Deas, George. Reminiscences of the campaign on the Rio Grande. By Maj. G. Deas, U. S. A. (In: Historical magazine, . . . Morrisania, N. Y., 1870. 26cm. 2d series, v. 7, p. 19-22; 99-103; 236-238; 311-316.)

Footnote: "The major did not complete his sketches; and we leave the subject where he left it." Editor, Historical magazine, p. 316.

[5-5123]

in E171.H64 v. 7

W. D.

Donnavan, Corydon. Adventures in Mexico; experienced during a captivity of seven months. 12th ed. With an appendix. Bost., G. R. Holbrook & co., 1848. 132 p. front. (port.) 24cm.

7-21668 E411.D69

Edwards, Frank S. A campaign in New Mexico with Colonel Doniphan. By F. S. Edwards, a volunteer. With a map of

the route, and a table of the distances traversed. Phila., Carey and Hart, 1847. xvi [17]-184 p.. map., tab. 19cm. Another ed., Lond., 1848.

2-15465 E405,2.E26

Encarnacion prisoners: comprising an account of the march of the Kentucky cavalry from Louisville to the Rio Grande, together with an authentic history of the captivity of the American prisoners, including incidents and sketches of men and things on the route and in Mexico. By a prisoner. Louisville, Ky., Prentice and Weissinger, 1848. 96 p. 21cm.

2-15432 E412.E56

Frontier service [in the Mexican war] by an old cavalryman. [Anon.] (In: Southern magazine. Baltimore, 1874. 23cm. v. 15, p. 74-86.) [Signed:] M.

Author was a member of the regiment of "Mounted Riflemen," which was added to the permanent military establishment of the United States in spring 1840. Gen. Percifer F. Smith of Louisiana was its first colonel. Author mentions Lee on p. 71 and Capt. Claiborne on p. 85.

[5-14025] in AP2.S84 v. 15

Furber, George C. The twelve months volunteer; or, Journal of a private in the Tennessee regiment of cavalry, in the campaign in Mexico, 1846-7; comprising four general subjects: I. A soldier's life in camp; amusements; duties; hardships. II. A description of Texas and Mexico, as seen on the march. III. Manners; customs; religious ceremonies of the Mexicans. IV. The operations of all the twelve months volunteers, including a complete history of the war with Mexico... By G. C. Furber, of Company G. Cincinnati, J. A. & U. P. James, 1849. xi [12]-640 p., incl. illus., pl., plans., front., fold. map. 23cm.

See also Young, Philip. History of Mexico. . . .

[Furber] also wrote a continuation of Young's History of Mexico, which includes the period of the war, and offers a good share of the documentary proofs. The above book [twelve months volunteer] was republished several times.—Soley.

2-15588 E404.F98

A general's orderly in Mexico. (In: Colburn's united service magazine, . . . Lond., 1855. 23cm. part ii, p. 78-85.)

Personal experience of an orderly of Gen. Patterson (Mounted company of artillery).

[6-5657] in U1.U6, 1855 pt. 2 **E.S.**

- Gibson, J. W. Letter descriptive of the battle of Buena Vista, written on the ground. Lawrensburgh, Ind., 1847.
- [Giddings, Luther.] Sketches of the campaign in northern Mexico. In 1847. By an officer of the First regiment of Ohio volunteers. N. Y., For the author by G. P. Putnam & co., 1853. xii [13]-336 p., front. (map), plan. 21cm.

2-15448 E405.1.G45 A.W.C.

Grindall, John J. The battle of Buena Vista. [A poem.] Baltimore, Press of I. Friedenwald, 1882. 10 p. 15cm.

Originally pub. in United service review, Phila., 1881. 25cm. v. 5, p. 47-51.

Republished by the Virginia association of Mexicans, and dedicated to J. F. Milligan, vice-president of same and to all survivors of the Mexican war.

5-33368 **E406.B9G9**

Hartman, George W. A private's own journal: giving an account of the battles in Mexico, under Gen'l Scott, with descriptive scenes, and roll of Company "E," 2nd Pa. regiment, with the age, height, occupation and residence of officers and men, also, a table of heights and distances from Vera Cruz to the city of Mexico. By G. W. Hartman, a youth who volunteered in his 19th year. Greencastle [Pa.]. Printed by E. Robinson, 1849. 35 p. 18cm.

2-15516 E411.H33

The "high private," with a full and exciting history of the New York volunteers, illus. with facts, incidents, anecdotes, engravings, &c., &c., including the mysteries and miseries of the Mexican war. In three parts: Part first. To, which will be appended the constitution and by-laws of the guerrillas, banditti, &c., found on Priest Jaurata. By "Corporal of the guard." N. Y., Printed for the publishers, 1848. 60 p. illus. 20cm. Copyrighted by Albert Lombard.

Caption title: Sketches, incidents, anecdotes, mysteries and miseries of the First [!] New York volunteers, Col. Ward B. Burnett, commanding, during part of 1846-1847-1848. No more published.

The regiment commanded by Col. Burnett was the 2d regiment. 5-5559 E409.H63

Hopkins, G. T. The San Patricio battalion in the Mexican war. (In: Journal of the U. S. Cavalry association. Ft. Leavenworth, Kan., Sept., 1913. 24cm. v. 24, no. 98, p. 279-284, incl. table.)

Table: Deserters from U. S. army, 1846, who joined the Mexican army, and who formed the St. Patrick Company, . . .

Foot-note: "These notes have been furnished by Capt. Frank McCoy, General Staff, U. S. A., as being of great historical interest. The only reference to this matter that we have been able to find is the following from Wilcox's history of the Mex. war, p. 394-5,"...

Ballentine refers to prisoners taken in the engagement at Churubusco, among them being seventy deserters from the American army. They were tried, found guilty, and hung. See p. 407, United service, 1852, pt. 3, also in his: Mexican war, by an English soldier.

[1-26664] in UE1.U5, v. 24 E.S.

Hurlbert, Wm. Henry, 1827-1895. General McClellan and the conduct of the war. N. Y., Sheldon & co., 1864. vii [9]-312 p. front., maps (1 fold.) > 20cm.

... "His training ... and in the War with Mexico, chap. i, p. 9-18.

12-11031 E467.1.M2H88

Jamieson, Milton. Journal and notes of a campaign in Mexico: containing a history of Company "C" of the 2d regiment of Ohio volunteers; with a cursory description of the country, climate, cities, waters, roads and forts along the southern line of the American army in Mexico. Also of the manners and customs, agriculture, &c., of the Mexican people. Cincinnati, Ben Franklin print. house, 1849. iv [5]-105 p., 1 l. 21cm.

This was the 2d regiment composed of those who volunteered for "service during the war with Mexico," but it was the 5th of Ohio infantry, the first three regiments being composed of twelve months volunteers.

2.15517 E411.J32

Kendall, George Wilkins, 1809-1867. The war between the U.S. and Mexico illustrated, embracing pictorial drawings of all the principal conflicts, by Carl Nebel . . . with a description of each battle, by Geo. Wilkins Kendall . . . N. Y., D. Appleton & co.; [etc., etc.], 1851. iv, 52 p. 12 col. pl. 38½ cm. In portfolio.

Plates.—1. Battle of Palo Alto. 2. Capture of Monterey. 3. Battle of Buena Vista. 4. Bombardment of Vera Cruz. 5. Battle of Cerro Gordo. 6. Assault at Contreras. 7. Battle at Churubusco. 8, 9. Battle of Molino del Rey (2 views). 10, 11. Storming of Chapultepec (2 views). Pillow's and Quitman's attacks. 12. General Scott's entrance into the city of Mexico.

9-8968 E406.A1K5 W.D.

Kenly, John Reese, 1822-1891. Memoirs of a Maryland volunteer. War with Mexico, in the years 1846-7-8. Phila., Lippincott & co., 1873. xii [13]-521 p. 22em.

Appendix: A. List of the officers of the First battalion of Baltimore and Washington volunteers.—B. List of officers of the District of Columbia and Maryland regiment of volunteers.—C. Letter from Col. Geo. W. Hughes.—D. Treaty between the U. S. and Mexico.

2-15453 E411.K33

Lane, Wm. Bartlett, d. 1898. Our cavalry in Mexico. (In: The United service. . . . Philadelphia, 1891. 24cm. v. vi, new series, July-Dec., 1891, p. 429-450.)

in U1.U4 v. 6 new s. W.D. E.S.

Lane, Wm. Bartlett, d. 1898. The "Regiment of mounted riffemen;" or, from Puebla to the city of Mexico. (In: The United service. . . . Philadelphia, 1895. 24cm. v. xiv, new series, July-Dec., 1895, p. 301-313.)

in U1.U4 v. 14, new s. E.S.

Lane, Walter P., 1817-1892. The adventures and recollections of General Walter P. Lane, a San Jacinto veteran. Containing sketches of the Texian, Mexican, and late wars... Marshall, Tex., Tri-weekly herald print., 1887. 2 p. l., 114 p. front. (port.) 17cm.

In the Mexican war, Lane was a lieutenant in the 1st Texas mounted riflemen and major of the battalion of mounted Texas volunteers. In the civil war he was lieutenant-colonel of the 3d

Texas cavalry, colonel of a regiment of Texas partisan rangers, and finally brigadier-general.

11-27005 F390.L25

Late victories in Mexico. From the New Orleans Picayune of Sept. 8. (In: Littell's living age. Boston, 1847. 24cm. v. xv, Oct.-Dec., 1847, p. 22-26.)

Contains also an article from the New Orleans Delta.

[7-22282] in AP2.L65 v. 15

Lott, W. C. The landing of the expedition against Vera Cruz in 1847. Summarized by W. C. Lott, Q. M. Sergt., 1st Troop, Pa. Cavalry. (In: Military service institution of the United States. Journal. 1899. 24cm. v. 24, p. 422-428.)

Footnote: "For most of the foregoing facts I am indebted to an interesting monograph, "The Home Squadron in the Mexican war," 1896. By P. S. P. Conner, Esq."

[8-15848]

.U1.M6 v. 24

E.S.

McSherry, Rich., 1817-1885. El puchero; or, A mixed dish from Mexico, embracing Gen. Scott's campaign, with sketches of military life, in field and camp, of the character of the country, manners and ways of the people, etc. Phila., Lippincott, Grambo & co.,1850. 2 p. l., xi [13]-247 p., front., plates, fold. plan. 20cm.

Appendix (p. [199]-247): The siege of Vera Cruz [by D. H. Conrad] Cerro Gordo [by D. H. Conrad]. List of officers of the U. S. army and volunteers, who were engaged in the battles of the valley of Mexico.

Dr. McSherry served as surgeon with the regiment of marines that formed part of Gen. Scott's force from Vera Cruz to Mexico.

... It is a sensible book by a careful observer.—Soley.

2-15558 **E405.6.M17**

McSherry, Rich., M. D., 1817-1885. A Mexican campaign sketch. (In: The New eclectic magazine, . . . Baltimore, 1868. 23cm. v. 3, p. 327-336.)

Describes his landing at Camp Vergara, July 3, 1847, on the beach near Vera Cruz, where Franklin Pierce was forming a brigade, and his further experience in the war.

[5-14024] AP2 .S84 v. 3 W.D.

Oswandel, J. Jacob. Notes of the Mexican war, 1846-47-48.

Comprising incidents, adventures, and every-day proceedings and letters while with the United States army in the Mexican war; also extracts from ancient histories of Mexico, giving an accurate account of the first and original settlers of Mexico, etc.; also the names and numbers of the different rulers of Mexico; also influence of the church. By J. Jacob Oswandel . . . Rev. 1885. Phila., 1885. 642 p. illus., port. 23cm.

Author was a member of the 1st regiment, Pennsylvania volunteers. The book consists of the journal which he kept during the war.

2-15450 E411.O86

Philadelphia grays. Artillery corps. The Philadelphia grays' collection of official reports of Brig. Gen. George Cadwalader's services during the campaign of 1847, in Mexico. Phila., T. K. and P. G. Collins, printers, 1848. 63 p. 21cm. 2-15468 E409.P54

Reid, Samuel Chester, 1818-1897. The scouting expeditions of McCulloch's Texas rangers; or, The summer and fall campaign of the army of the United States in Mexico—1846; including skirmishes with the Mexicans, and . . . the storming of Monterey; also, the daring scouts at Buena Vista; together with anecdotes, incidents, descriptions of country, and sketches of the lives of . . . Hays, McCulloch, and Walker. By Sam C. Reid, jr. Phila., G. B. Zieber and co., 1847. 251 p. front., 8 pl., 3 port., plan. 19em.

2-15466 E405.1.R35

Reilly, James. An artilleryman's story. By James Reilly, late Ordnance sergeant, U. S. A. (In: Military service institution of the U. S. Journal. 1903. v. 33, p. 438-[447], 1909, v. 45, p. 490-496, incl. illus.

"The following narrative of service in the War with Mexico (1847-48) and in Florida (1849-57) forms part of a Ms. History of Battery M, 2d U. S. Artillery, and is published by permission of a former commander of that organization, Brig. Gen. A. C. M. Pennington, U. S. Army.—Preamble.

[6-13361] in UF1.J86,v.33 E.S.

Relic of our war with Mexico. (In: Journal of the Military service institution of the U.S., N.Y., 1882. 24em. v. 3, no. 11.

"Our war chest," p. 399. (1 outline map.)

A sketch of route taken by the 2d dragoons, July-Aug., 1845, from Fort Jesup to Corpus Christi, as the advanced guard of the army of occupation under Gen. Zachary Taylor. The relic was found among personal papers of the late Major-Gen. Meade, by his son; it was drawn by Lieut. George Stevens, 2d dragoons, acting topographical engineer, a young officer of great promise who was drowned May, 1846, while crossing the Rio Grande with a portion of his regiment to occupy the city of Matamoras. The march is fully described by one of the participants in a letter to be found in the history of the regiment. See Rodenbough, From everglade to cañon...

[8-15848] in U1.M6 v. 3 E.S.

Richardson, Wm. H. Journal of Wm. H. Richardson, a private soldier in the campaign of New and Old Mexico, under the command of Colonel Doniphan of Missouri. 2d ed. Landmore, J. W. Woods, 1848. 96 p., front., illus., pl. 19cm

2-15428 E411.R53

The same. 3d ed. N. Y., W. H. Richardson, 1849. 96 p., front. (facsim.), illus. 19cm.

10-21685 E411.R54

[Robertson, John Blount.] Reminiscences of a campaign in Mexico; by a member of "the Bloody-First." Preceded by a short sketch of the history and condition of Mexico from her revolution down to the war with the United States. Nashville, J. York & co., 1849. 288 p., front. (fold. plan). 18cm. Preface signed: J. B. Robertson.

1-3885 E411.R64

Rodenbough, Theophilus Francis, 1838-comp. From everglade to canon with the second dragoons (second U. S. cavalry); an authentic account of service in Florida, Mexico, Virginia, and the Indian country, including the personal recollections of prominent officers, with an appendix containing orders, reports and correspondence, military records, etc., etc., etc. 1836-1875, comp. by Theo. F. Rodenbough . . . N. Y., D. Van Nostrand, 1875. 561 p., front., illus., pl. (5 col.), 2 fold. maps. 25cm.

The war with Mexico, p. 91-146; colored plate (showing uniforms): Mexico, 1846: "Resaca"—"Before the charge," p. 91,

fold. map.—The United States and Mexico, showing battlefields, marches, and stations, p. 24.—Appendix. i. Battles of the regiment. ii. Military records of officers. iii. Roll of honor. iv. Orders, reports, and correspondence. v. Index, p. [429]-561.

[List of] documents. Appendix iv, p. 561.

Buena Vista. [Poem], by General Albert Pike, p. 129-130.

War 10-91 A.W.C.

[Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de] pres. Mexico, 1795-1876. Detall de las operaciones ocurridas en la defensa de la capital de la Republica, atacada por el ejército de los Estados-Unidos del Norte. Año de 1847. Mexico, Impr. de I. Cumplido [1847?] 47 p. 22em.

Preface dated 1847.

10-10280 E405.6.S23

Schulz, Enrique E. Batalla de Padierna, Agosto 16 de 1847. Por E. E. Schulz, Profesor de geografia en la Escuela militar preparatoria. (In: Boletin de ingenieros. Mexico, 1913. 22cm. t. iv, num. 3, p. [217]-242. 1 fold. map.)

E.S.

[Scribner, B. F.] A campaign in Mexico. By "One who was thar"... Phila., J. Gihon, 1850. [5]-75 p. front. (map). 23cm.

2-15525 E411.S44

[Scribner, B. F.] Camp life of a volunteer. A campaign in Mexico, or, A glimpse at life in camp. By "One who has seen the elephant." Phila., Grigg, Elliott & co.; New Albany, Ind., J. R. Nunemacker, 1847. [5]-75 p., front. (map). 23cm.

2-15524 E411.S43 W.D.

[Sketches of the Mexican war. [Anon.] (In: Fraser's magazine for town and country. Lond., 1848. 23cm. v. 38, p. 91-102.)

Running titles: The Texas ranger—The battle of Buena Vista. [5-14347] in AP4 .F8 v. 38

Sketches of the war in northern Mexico. With pictures of life, manners and scenery. In two parts. N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1848. 75 p. 14½cm.

Contents.—pt. 1. Sketches of the war.—pt. 2. Pictures of life.

2-15523 E405.1.S62

Smith, Gustavus Woodson, 1822-1896. Company "A," Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., 1846-48, in the Mexican war. By Gust. W. Smith, Capt., Engineers [Willets Point, N. Y.] The Battalion press, 1896.

An abridged edition of this book was issued with other papers in: Occasional papers, U. S. Engineer School, no. 16.

4-11992

E40.S64

E.S.

A.W.C.

Smith, Isaac, of Indianapolis. Reminiscences of a campaign in Mexico: account of [!] the operations of the Indiana brigade on the line of the Rio Grande and Sierra Madre, and a vindication of the volunteers against the aspersions of officials and un-officials. By Isaac Smith . . . 2d ed., rev., and enl. Indianapolis, Chapmans & Spahn, 1848. 116 p. 23cm.

2-15515 E405.1.S64

Smith, Robert Hall, ed. A series of intercepted Mexican letters: captured by the American guard, at Tacubaya. Aug. 22, 1847. Published by Robert H. Smith, a wounded soldier. 2d ed., enl., and improved. Columbus, O., Statesman steam press, 1848. 56 p. 22cm.

First issued in Mexico, 1847, under title: A series of intercepted letters captured by the American guard at Tacubaya.

2-15561 E411.S66

Temple, Wm. Grenville. Memoir of the landing of the United States troops at Vera Cruz in 1847. By Wm. G. Temple, U. S. N. With an appendix containing all the written orders issued by General Scott and Commodore Conner. (In: Conner, Philip S. P. The Home squadron under Commodore Conner... [Phila.] 1896. 25½cm. p. 57-83.)

2-15564 E410.C75

Thorpe, Thomas Bangs, 1815-1878. Our army at Monterey. Being a correct account of the proceedings and events which occurred to the "Army of occupation" under the command of Major-General Taylor, from the time of leaving Matamoros to the surrender of Monterey. With a description of the three days' battle and the storming of Monterey: the ceremonies attending the surrender: together with the particulars of the capitulation. Illus., by a view of the city and a map drawn by Lieut. Benjamin, U. S. A. By T. B. Thorpe ... Phila., Carey and Hart, 1847. 1 p. l., vii, 9-204 p. front., pl., fold. map. 18½cm.

Added t.-p., illus., dated 1848.

2-15460 E406 .M7T5 A.W.C.

Thorpe, Thomas Bangs, 1815-1878. Our army on the Rio Grande. Being a short account of the important events transpiring from the time of the removal of the "Army of occupation" from Corpus Christi, to the surrender of Matamoros; with descriptions of the battles of Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma, the bombardment of Fort Brown, and the ceremonies of the surrender of Matamoros: with descriptions of the city, etc., etc. Illus. by 26 engravings. By T. B. Thorpe... Phila., Carey and Hart, 1846. 3 p. l., [v]-ix, 11-300 p. front., illus., plates. 18½cm.

Added t.-p., illus.

On front paper cover: "Fine edition—75 cents. With official reports." "Battles on the Rio Grande. Official reports [May, 1846]": p. 197-240. "Despatches of Gen. Taylor, previous to actual hostilities [July 20, 1845-Apr. 22, 1846]": p. 241-293.

"A hasty work."—Soley.

2-15522 E405.1.T53 A.W.C.

Tyler, Daniel. A concise history of the Mormon battalion in the Mexican war. 1846-1847. By Sergeant Daniel Tyler. Salt Lake City, 1881. 1 p. l., viii [9]-376 p. 23cm.

Contents.—The martyrdom of Joseph Smith, by President J. Taylor.—The Mormons, by T. L. Kane.—The Mormon battalion, and first wagon road over the great American desert, by Miss E. R. Snow.—Mormon battalion history, by D. Tyler.

2-15527 E411.T98

U. S. Adjutant-general's office. . . . Lists of officers who marched

with the army under the command of Major-General Winfield Scott, from Puebla upon the city of Mexico, the 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th of August, 1847, and who were engaged in the battles of Mexico. Mexico, American star print, 1848. [24] p. plan. 20 x 26cm. At head of title: Official.

2-15455 E405.6.U58

U. S. Adjutant-general's office. Official. List of officers who marched with the army under the command of Major-General Winfield Scott, from Puebla upon the city of Mexico, the 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th of August, 1847, and who were engaged in the battles of Mexico. Mexico, American star print, 1848. Facsimile: 24 l. 20 x 28cm.

One of the four photostatic copies made by the Library of Congress, August, 1912, from the original loaned by Brig. Gen. B. K. Roberts.

12-34276 E409.U553

U. S. Engineer dept. . . . Report of the Secretary of war, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, a map showing the operations of the army of the United States in Texas and the adjacent Mexican states on the Rio Grande; and military memoirs of the country. Ordered to be printed . . . [Wash., D. C., Govt. print. off., 1850.) 67 p., 4 pl., 2 fold. maps, plan. 23½cm. ([U. S.] 31st Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 32.)

"Memoir descriptive of the march of a division of the United States army, under command of Brig. Gen. John E. Wool, from San Antonio de Bexar, in Texas, to Saltillo, in Mexico. By Geo. W. Hughes, Captain, Corps topographical engineers . . . 1846."

2-15514 E405.4.U58

Van Deusen, George William, 1859- Our artillery in the Mexican war. By First Lieut. G. W. Van Deusen, 1st U. S. artillery. (In: Military service institution of the U. S. Journal. 1895. v. 17, July, 1895, no. 76, p. 87-96.)

[6-13361] in UF1.J86 v. 17 E.S.

Biographical Material.—Lives of Prominent Characters of the Mexican War, including a few Works relating to the former President, Porfirio Diaz.

BEAUREGARD.

Roman, Alfred, 1824- The military operations of General Beauregard in the war between the states, 1861 to 1865; including a brief personal sketch and a narrative of his services in the war with Mexico, 1846-8, by A. Roman . . . N. Y., Harper & bros., 1884. 2 v. fronts. (ports.), pl., map. 23cm. Preface signed: G. T. Beauregard.

Mexican war, p. 6-7. 4-22948 E547.R75

DIAZ.

Creelman, James, 1859. Diaz, master of Mexico. N. Y., and Lond., D. Appleton & co., 1911. vii [1] p. front., plates, ports. 22cm.

11-2066 F1234,D522

Ethics in action. Porfirio Diaz and his work, by a soldier of the old guard. Mexico, Impr. de Hull, 1907. 127 p. plates, ports., map, facsim. 22cm.

9-23270 F1234.D525

Fornaro, Carlo de. Diaz, czar of Mexico; an arraignment, by Carlo de Fornaro, with an open letter to Theodore Roosevelt. [Phila.] International pub. co., 1909. 154 p. front. (port.) 24cm.

9-9797 F1234.D53

Godoy, Jose Francisco, 1851- Porfirio Diaz, president of Mexico, 55

the master builder of a great commonwealth. With 60 illus., maps and diagrs. N. Y., Lond., G. P. Putnam's sons, 1910. xii, 1 l., 253 p. front., plates, ports., fold. maps. 21cm.

10-6093 F1234.D543

Tweedie, Ethel B. (Harley). "Mrs. Alec. Tweedie." The maker of modern Mexico: Porfirio Diaz, by Mrs. Alec-Tweedie (née Harley). With over 100 illus., and a map., N.Y., John Lane co.; Lond., Hurst & Blackett, ltd., 1906. xvi, 421 p. front., plates (part fold.) ports., map. 25cm.

War 8-190 A.W. C.

GRANT.

Coppee, Henry, 1821-1895. Grant and his campaigns: a military biography, N. Y., C. B. Richardson, Cincinnati, C. F. Vent & co. [etc., etc.], 1866. 521 p. front., ports., maps. 24cm.

Coppée was the editor of the United States service magazine. Mexican war, chap. iii, p. 24-26.

1-317 E672.C781

Coppee, Henry, 1821-1895. Life and services of Gen. U. S. Grant . . . Chicago, Western news co., 1868. 566 p. port., maps. 24cm.

Pub. 1866 under title: Grant and his campaigns.

1-318 E672.C781

Grant, Ulysses Simpson, pres. U. S., 1822-1885. Personal memoirs of U. S. Grant. N. Y., C. L. Webster & co., 1885-86. 2 v. front. (ports.), plates, maps, facsims. 24cm.

Mexican war, v. 1, chap. iii-xiii, p. 45-190.—Monterey and its approaches (map), facing p. 115.—Map of the Valley of Mexico, with a plan of Mexican defences and line of U. S. army's operations, facing p. 161.—The above was also republished by the above firm in 1894, and with imprint, N.Y. [n. d.], Century co., in 1909.

10-32706 E672.G76 E672.G761 E672.G7614 E.S.

HANCOCK.

Cole J. R. The life and public services of Winfield Scott Hancock, major-general, U. S. A. . . . Also, the life and services of Hon. Wm. H. English . . . Cincinnati, Douglass bros., 1880. 424 p., incl. plates. front., ports. 22cm.

Mexican war, chap. iv, p. 43-47.

.11-16624 E467.1 .H2C6

Denison, Chas. Wheeler, 1809-1881. Hancock "the superb." The early life and public career of W. S. Hancock, majorgeneral, U. S. A. . . . Including also a sketch of the life of Hon Wm. H. English . . . by Rev. C. W. Denison . . . and Capt. G. B. Herbert . . . Phila., H. W. Kelley [1880]. x, 11-431 p. front., plates, ports. 20cm.

Reissue, with additions, of the author's "Winfield; the law-yer's son," 1865.

Mexican war, chap. vii, p. 63-74. Illustration: Molino del Rey. Chapultepec in the distance, p. 64.

11-16629 E467.H2D3

Forney, John Wien, 1817-1881. Life and military services of Winfield Scott Hancock . . . his early life, education and remarkable military career . . . Also contains a succinct biographical sketch of Hon. Wm. H. English . . . By Hon. John W. Forney . . . Boston, W. H. Thompson & co. [1880], 3 p. l., 11-500 p., incl. front., illus., plates, ports., maps, plans. 19½ cm.

11-19494 E467.1.H2F7 Mexican war, p. 40-42.

Goodrich, Frederick E. The life and public services of Winfield Scott Hancock, Major-General, U. S. A. . . . with an introduction by Hon. F. O. Prince . . . Boston, Lee & Shepard; Phila., Quaker city pub. house [etc.], 1880. 375 p. front. (port.), pl. 23cm.

Mexican war, pt. ii, chap. i-iv, p. 45-69.

1-2048 E467.1.H2G6

Norton, Frank Henry, 1836- Life and public services of Winfield Scott Hancock. N. Y., Appleton & co. [1880], covertitle, 31 p. 24cm. port. and illus. on covers.

11-16633 E467.1.H2N8

Walker, Francis Amasa, 1840-1897.... General Hancock, by Gen. F. A. Walker. N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1895. vi p., 2 l., 332 p. front. (port.) 6 plans. 20cm. (Half-title: Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wilson.)

Series title also at head of t.-p. Mexican war, chap. ii, p. 16-21.

4-17078 E467.1.H2W24

HITCHCOCK.

Hitchcock, Ethan Allen, 1798-1870. Fifty years in camp and field, diary of Major-General E. A. Hitchcock, U. S. A.; ed. by W. A. Croffut, Ph. D. N. Y., Lond., G. P. Putnam's sons, 1909. xv, 514 p. front. (port.) 25cm.

Mexican war, chap. xxvi-xliv, p. 180-350.—Gen. H. served with Taylor, as commander of the 3d infantry from beginning of hostilities in 1845 to May, 1846, when, on account of dysentery from which he had been suffering all this time, he left Mexico for the States. Being somewhat improved, he again went to Mexico in Dec., 1846. In Feb., 1847, he was made Inspector-General of Scott's army and served as such in the campaign from Vera Cruz to the City of Mexico. His diary throws some interesting side-lights on the campaign, and gives some facts not related to in other histories.—Capt. [Dr.] Louis C. Duncan, Medical Corps, U. S. A.

10-186 E340.H62

JACKSON.

Henderson, Geo. Francis Robt., 1854-1903. Stonewall Jackson and the American civil war, by Lieut. Col. G. F. R. Henderson . . . Lond., N. Y. [etc.], Longmans, Green & co., 1898. 2 v., 2 port (incl. front.). 33 maps (part fold.) 23cm.

Mexican war, v. 1, p. 30-67. Map (fold.). City of Mexico and environs, p. 58.

5-32510 E467.1.J15H48 E.S.

Randolph, Sarah Nicholas, 1839- The life of Gen. Thomas J. Jackson ("Stonewall" Jackson). By Sarah N. Randolph . . . Phila., Lippincott & co., 1876. 363 p. front., plates, ports. 20cm.

Mexican war, chap. 2.

A11-2638

JOHNSTON.

Johnston, Wm. Preston, 1831-1899. The life of Gen. Albert Sidney Johnston, embracing his services in the armies of the United States, the republic of Texas, and the Confederate States. N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1878. xviii, 755 p., incl. (maps). front. (port.), plates. 24cm.

Mexican war, chap. ix, p. 131-145.

11-22454 E467.1.J73J7 E.S.

KEARNY.

De Peyster, John Watts, 1821-1907. Personal and military history of Philip Kearny, major-general United States volunteers . . . N. Y., Rice & Gage; Newark, N. J., Bliss & co., 1869. 3 p. l., xii [13]-516 p., plates, ports., map. 24cm. Added t.-p., illus.

Mexican war, chap. x, xi, p. 123-151. Portrait: Bvt. Maj. P. Kearny, Capt., 1st U. S. Dragoons, Mexico, 1847. From portrait in possession of author, p. 128.

Kearny's march is elucidated in Emory's Notes of a military

reconnaissance . . . see under U. S. Engineer dept.

"Before he started on his expedition he received orders, dated at Washington, June 3, to march across the continent from Santa Fé, and take possession of California.—Bancroft. (California, v. 5, p. 334-336.) Footnote, ibid.: "Instructions of Secretary of war, Marcy, to Col. Kearny, June 3, 1846."

11-23228

E467.1.K24D4

E467.1.K24D41

E.S.

LEE.

Long, Armistead Lindsay, 1827-1891. Memoirs of Robert E. Lee; his military and personal history, embracing a large amount of information hitherto unpublished.... Together with incidents relating to his private life subsequent to the war, collected and edited with the assistance of Marcus J. Wright. N. Y., Phila. [etc.], J. M. Stoddardt & co., 1886.

1 p. l., 707 p. .front., illus., plates, ports., maps (3 fold.), facsim. 25cm.

The appendix (p. 501-699) contains many reports, lists, etc., relating to the army of northern Virginia.

Mexican war, chap. iii, p. 47-71. Portrait: Lee, from portrait taken in 1852, p. 65. No maps of Mexico.

11-27383 E467.1.L4L8

Mason, Emily Virginia, 1815-1909. Popular life of Gen. Robert Edward Lee. Dedicated by permission to Mrs. Lee. Illus. with 17 original designs by Professor Volck. . . . 2d rev. ed. [iii]-xi, [13]-432 p. front. (port.) illus., 2 pl. 20cm.

Mexican war, chap. iii-iv, p. 36-55,incl. 1 illus., front.

Illustration: Robert E. Lee, front.—Capt. Lee wounded at Chapultepec, p. 51.

6-41948

E467.L4M3

E.S.

McCLELLAN.

Hillard, George Stillman, 1808-1879. Life and campaigns of

George B. McClellan, major-general, U. S. A. Phila., J. B. Lippincott & co., 1864. 396 p. front. (port.) 19cm.

Appendix: Oration delivered by Gen. McClellan at West Point, June 15, 1864.

... "Services in the Mexican war, chap. i, ii, p. 13-36. Running titles: Mexican war.—Sappers and miners.—Tompico.—Vera Cruz.—Cerro Gordo.—Amozoque.—Puebla.—Col. Totten's report.—March to Mexico.—Valley of Mexico.—Battle of Contreras.— Padierna.— Report of Gen. Twiggs.— Chapultepec.—San Cosme Garita.—Street fighting.—Close of Mexican war.—Tactics of Mexican war.—Lieut. McClellan's conduct.—Return to West Point.—Manual of bayonet exercise.

12-11030 E467.1.M2H6

Michie, Peter Smith, 1839-1901. . . . General McClellan, by Gen. P. S. Michie . . . N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1901. ix, 489 p. 2 port. (incl. front.) 10 maps. 20cm. (Half-title: Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wilson.) Series title also at head of t.-p.

"Ancestry.—West Point.—Mexican war," chap,. i, p. 1-23. 1-20881 E467.1.M2M6

QUITMAN.

Claiborne, John Francis Hamtramck, 1809-1884. Life and correspondence of John A. Quitman, major-general, U. S. A., and governor of the state of Mississippi. N.Y., Harper & bros. 1860. 2 v. fronts. (v. 1, port.; v. 2, double plan). 20cm.

cf. Baylies, F. March of U. S. troops under Gen. Wool . . . Am. qu. reg., July, 1850.

1-22592 F341.Q8

SCOTT.

General Scott and his staff: comprising memoirs of Generals Scott, Twiggs, Smith, Quitman, Shields, Pillow, Lane, Cadwalader, Patterson and Pierce; Colonels Childs, Riley, Harney, and Butler, and other distinguished officers attached to General Scott's army; together with notices of General Kearny, Col. Doniphan, Col. Frémont, and other officers distinguished in the conquest of California and New Mexico. Intersperced with numerous anecdotes of the Mexican war, and personal adventures of the officers. Comp. from public documents and private correspondence. Phila., Grigg, El-

liot & co., 1848. iv p. 1 l., 11-224 p. front., plates, ports. 20cm.

12-12532 E403.G32 A.W.C.

Illustrated life of Gen. Winfield Scott, commander-in-chief of the army in Mexico. Illus. by D. H. Strother. N. Y., A. S. Barnes & co., 1847. 144 p. illus. (incl. map, plan.) 21cm.

The incidents have been mainly taken from Mansfield's Life of General Scott. cf. note on cover, p. 4.

13-18456 E403.1.S4I28

Life of Gen. Winfield Scott, commander-in-chief of the U. S. army. N.Y., A. S. Barnes & co.; Bost., Redding & co. [etc., etc.]; 1852. 191 [1] p. front. (port.) illus. (incl. maps, plan). 19cm.

(At head of title: A. S. Barnes & co.'s pamphlet edition. Incidents taken from Mansfield's Life of Gen. Scott.)

13-19340 E403.1.S4L75

Mansfield, Edward Deering, 1801-1880. The life of General Winfield Scott. By E. D. Mansfield, esq. N. Y., A. S. Barnes & co., 1846. x [11]-366 (i. e., 368) p., incl. illus., maps, plans. front. (port.) plates. 20cm.

Page numbered "155*" and full page illus. not numbered, occur between p. 155 and 156.

13-16019 E403.1.S4M28 A.W.C.

Moore, H. Judge. Scott's campaign in Mexico; from the rendezvous on the island of Lobos to the taking of the city; including an account of the siege of Puebla, with sketches of the country, and manners and customs of the inhabitants. By H. Judge Moore, of the Palmetto regiment. Charleston, J. B. Nixon, 1849. xii, 234 p. 20cm.

2-15547 E405.6.M82

Scott [Winfield], 1786-1866. Letters of Gen. Scott and Secretary Marcy relating to the Mexican war. [Wash., Congressional globe office, 1848.] 16 p. 24cm.

2-15437 E409.S43

Scott [Winfield], 1786-1866. Memoirs of Lieut.-General Scott, LL. D. Written by himself. N. Y., Sheldon & co., 1864.

1 p. l., xxii, 653 p. front., port. 26cm. Large paper edition.

War with Mexico: chap. xxvi-xxxvi.—General Taylor, etc., p. 381-584.

... Of Scott, we have, besides the life by Mansfield his own memoirs, in which chap. 26-35 are occupied with the story of his campaign and his narrative is accompanied with some not very pleasant criminations of the President and General Taylor.—Soley.... "This autobiography was severely criticised in the North American review, Jan., 1865, and the Athenaeum (London) of the same month.—Edwin Erle Sparks, Prof. Am. history, Univ. of Chicago—Larned.

3-32948 E403.1S4S4

Wright, Marcus Joseph, 1831-... General Scott. N. •Y., D. Appleton and co., 1894. xii p. 1 l., 349 p. front. (port.), 5 maps. 20cm. (Half-title: Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wilson.)

Series title also at head of t.-p.

"For writing the military life of Scott, Gen. Wright has some peculiar qualifications. As a young soldier following his chief in the greatest of his military enterprises, the invasion of Mexico, he was a devoted subordinate on terms of personal intimacy with Scott."... Nation, v. 58, p. 417.

4-17083 E403.S4W9 A.Y

TAYLOR.

A brilliant national record. Gen. Taylor's life, battles, and despatches . . . incl., . . . letters from the President of the U. S., the War dept., . . . and the Mexican authorities. Accounts of the glorious battles of Palo Alto, Resaca de la Palma, Monterey, Buena Vista, Vera Cruz, and San Juan d'Ulloa. Comp. from authentic sources . . . Phila., T. C. Clarke [etc.] 1847. 70 p., incl. front., illus., maps, plan., port. 26cm. 13-22202 E422.B88

Conrad, Robert Taylor, 1810-1858. A sketch of the life of General Taylor, with authentic incidents of his early years. (In: Fry, Jos. Reese. A life of General Zachary Taylor; . . . q. v.)

Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Speech of Hon. Jefferson Davis, of Mississippi, on the exercise of civil power and authority by military officers; delivered in the U. S. Senate, Aug. 5,

1850. [Wash., D. C., 1850.] 16 p. 24cm. Caption title. A defense of Taylor's career in the Mexican war.

10-25134 E405.1.D26

Frost, John, 1800-1859. Life of Major General Zachary Taylor; with notices of the war in New Mexico, California, and in southern Mexico; and biographical sketches of officers who have distinguished themselves in the war with Mexico. N. Y., D. Appleton & co.; Phila., G. S. Appleton, 1847. 346 p. front., illus. (incl. maps, plan, chart), plates, ports. 20cm. Title vignette.

13 22555 E422,F92

[Fry, Joseph Reese], 1811-1865. A life of General Zachary Taylor; comprising a narrative of events connected with his professional career, derived from public documents and private correspondence by J. Reese Fry; and authentic incidents of his early years, from materials collected by Robert T. Conrad. With an original and accurate portrait and eleven elegant illustrations of the battles of Fort Harrison, Okee-cho-bee, Palo Alto, Resaca de la Palma, Monterey, and Buena Vista, &c., &c. Designed by F. C. C. Darley. Phila., Grigg, Elliot & co., 1847. x p. 1 l., 332 p. front., pl., maps. 19cm.

Front.: Taylor.—Map of the seat of Gen. Taylor's operations in Mexico, p.2.—Taylor's first lesson in the art of war, p. 16.—Defence of Fort Harrison, p. 26.—The last charge at Okee-Cho-Bee, p. 43.—Death of Ringgold, p. 124.—May's dragoons charging the enemy's batteries, p. 183.—Diagram of defences, etc., of Monterey, p. 217.—Taylor at Buena Vista, p. 299.—Battleground and vicinity of Buena Vista, Feb. 22, 23, 1847, p. 300.—Field after the battle, p. 315.

13-22551 E422.F94

This ed. has good paper, and plates are clear and not worn.

Another ed. with imprint, ibid., 1848. x [11]-332 p. is printed on cheap and very poor book paper, incl. plates. A third print of this book, under title: Our battles in Mexico. Illustrated with eleven elegant engravings of the battles of Harrison [etc., etc.], was pub. by K. T. and P. G. Collins, printers, Phila., 1850. 5, vi-x, 13-344 p. illus., plates, maps, plan. 19cm.

13-22573 E422.F95, 1848 9-14015 E405.1.C75

The author's name not appearing on the title-page, the book is, in some quarters credited to R. T. Conrad, but Bancroft, in

his: History of Mexico, v. p. 434, mentions Fry as the author.

The reprints are poor, with plates blurred.

... "the life of Taylor, from his birth down to the quiet occupation by him of the positions secured by the victory of Buena Vista." The author derived his information from public documents which are liberally quoted, . . . Bancroft.

... "The best life of Taylor." ... Soley.

General Taylor and his staff: comprising memoirs of Generals Taylor, Worth, Wool, and Butler: Colonels May, Cross, Clay, Hardin, Yell, Hays, and other distinguished officers... interspersed with numerous anecdotes of the Mexican war... Compiled from public documents and private correspondence... Phila., Grigg, Elliot & co., 1848. vi, 11-284 p., incl. plates, map. front., pl., ports. 20cm.

13-22201 E403.G34

Gen. Taylor and the Mexican war. Including the particulars of the last battles, names of the killed and wounded, anecdotes, &c. N. Y., N. H. Blanchard [1847]. Cover-title [3]-18, [2] p. 25cm.

4-9703 E406.B9G3

Gen. Taylor's rough and ready almanac. 1848. Phila., R. Magee [1848]. [35] p. illus. 20cm.

Another ed. pub. same year in Baltimore, entitled: Gen. Zachary Taylor's old rough and ready almanac.

'8-27443 **E420.G322**

Howard, Oliver Otis, 1830-1909. General Zachary Taylor. N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1892. xii p., 1 l., 386 p. front., map, port. 20cm. (Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wilson.) Series t.-p. also on half-title.

"General Howard has brought together the available material for a detailed examination of his [Gen. Taylor's] military life, and, by personal visits to the battlefields of Mexico, has been able to make the history of the battles of Palo Alto, Resaca de la Palma, Monterey, and Buena Vista both interesting and intelligible to the ordinary reader. In this the maps are of great assistance, and the operations on this line in the Mexican contest are put in satisfactory form."—J. D. Cox, in Nation. v. 56, p. 18.—Larned.

13-22554 E422.H85 A.W.C.

Life and public services of Gen. Z. Taylor: including a minute account of his defence of Fort Harrison, in 1812; the battle

of Okee-chobee, in 1837; and the battles of Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma, in 1846... To which is added sketches of the officers who have fallen in the late contest. Ed. by an officer of the U. S. A. N. Y., H. Long & bro., 1846. 3 p. l. [9]-56 p. fronts. (port., fold. facsim.), fold. maps. 23cm. On cover: Long's illustrated edition.

Maps: Central Mexico, showing the contemplated route of the army.—Battles of Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma . . . drawn by S. D. Dobbins, 1st Lieut., Adv. guards, U. S. A.

A part of this book was reprinted from the same plates in 1850.

13-22193 E422.L73

The life and public services of Major-General Zachary Taylor, with graphic accounts of the battles of Palo Alto; Resaca de la Palma; Monterey, and Buena Vista... With all his letters and despatches. Phila., N. Y., Turner & Fisher [1848?] 60 p., incl. front., illus. 19½cm.

13-22550 E422.L77

Life and public services of Gen. Z. Taylor: including a minute account of his defense of Fort Harrison, in 1812; the battle of Okee-Chobee, in 1837; and the battles of Palo Alto, Resaca de la Palma, and others... To which is added, sketches of the officers who have fallen in the late contest. Ed. by an an officer of the U. S. A. Also the life of Millard Fillmore... N. Y., 1850. 3 p. l., 5-96 p. front., illus., plates. 23cm.

9-30731 E422.L78

The life and public services of Major-General Zachary Taylor, with graphic accounts of the battles of Palo Alto; Resaca de de la Palma; Monterey, and Buena Vista...With all his letters and despatches. Phila., G. B. Zieber & co., 1847. 60 p., incl. front., illus. 19cm.

13-22192 E422.L75

The life of General Taylor, the hero of Okee Chobee, Palo Alto, Resaca de la Palma, Monterey, and Buena Vista. With numerous illustrative anecdotes and embellishments. Phila., Lindsay and Blakiston, 1847. viii, 9-214 p. front. (port.) plates. 18 x 14cm.

Also pub. under titles "Pictorial life of General Taylor" and "The people's life of General Zachary Taylor."

13-22548 E422.L74

Montgomery, Henry. The life of Major-General Zachary Taylor. Auburn, N. Y., J. C. Derby & co.; Buffalo, Derby & Hewson, 1847. xiv [17]-360 p. front. (port.), plates. 20cm.

Montgomery, Henry. The life of Major Gen. Zachary Taylor, twelfth president of the U. S. 18th ed., rev. and enl. Auburn, Derby, Miller & co., 1849. xii [13]-413 p. front., plates, ports. 23cm.

12-36867 E422.M78

The 20th ed. was pub. ibid., 1851.—Soley.

Pictorial life of General Taylor, the hero of Okee Chobee, . . . Phila., Lindsay & Blakiston, 1847. viii, 9-214 p. col. front. (port.), col. plates. 17½cm.

cf. Note under "The life of General Taylor, the hero . . .".

13-22547 E422.L742

Powell, C. Frank. Life of Major General Taylor; with an account of his early victories and brilliant achievements in Mexico, including the siege of Monterey and battle of Buena Vista. Also sketches of Maj. Ringgold, Maj. Brown, Col. Cross, . . . etc. N. Y., D. Appleton & co.; Phila., G. S. Appleton, 1847. 121 p., port. 23cm.

Enlarged from the 1st ed. published in 1846.

13-22196 E422.P88

Quisenberry, Anderson Chenault, 1850- History by illustration. General Zachary Taylor and the Mexican war, by A. C. Quisenberry . . . Frankfort, Ky., The Kentucky state historical society, 1911. 72 p. front., pl., ports. 24em. (Halftitle: Kentucky hist. series.) Kentucky troops in the Mexican war: p. 22-27. Roster of the Kentuckians who served as officers in the war with Mexico, both in the regular army and in the volunteer army: p. 54-72.

11-22241 E409.K38

A sketch of the life and character of Gen. Taylor, the American hero and people's man, together with a concise history of the Mexican war... By the one-legged sergeant. N. Y.,

N. H. Blanchard; Boston, J. B. Hall, 1847. cover-title [3]-34 p. illus. (incl. port.). 24½cm.

13-22203 E422.S62

.. A sketch of the life and public services of General Zachary Taylor, the people's candidate for the presidency. Wash., Printed by J. T. Towers [1848]. 32 p. 23½cm. Caption title.

13-22929 E422.S63

Stearns, Charles. Facts in the life of General Taylor; the Cuba blood-hound importer, the extensive slave-holder, and the hero of the Mexican war. By Chas. Stearns. Bost., The author, 1848. 35 [1], p. 18½cm.

10-5355 E422.S79

Stratemeyer, Edward, 1862-... With Taylor on the Rio Grande, by E. Stratemeyer ... illus. by J. W. Kennedy. Bost., Lothrop, Lee & Shepard co. [c1909.] 287 p. front., 7 pl. 19cm. (His: Mexican war series [v. 2].)

9-10029 PZ7.S91 Wit3

Sumpter, Arthur. The lives of General Zachary Taylor and General Winfield Scott: to which is appended an outline history of Mexico, aboriginal, colonial, and republican; and a brief history of the Mexican war; including events to the surrender of the city of Mexico, and the removal of Congress to Morelia . . . By A. Sumpter, U. S. A. N. Y., H. Phelps & co., 1848. 62 [2] p., incl. front., illus., ports., map. 22cm.

Sometimes attributed to Benson J. Lossing.

11-31026 E422.S95

Taylor, Zachary, pres. U. S., 1784-1850. General Taylor's letters. Letter of Gen. Taylor to Gen. Gaines—Secretary Marcy's reprimand of General Taylor—and Gen. Taylor's reply; with the fable alluded to annexed. [n. p., 1846.] 4 p. 24cm. Caption title.

10-15746 E405.1.T24

Taylor, Zachary, pres. U. S., 1784-1850. Letters of Zachary Taylor, from the battle-fields of the Mexican war; reprinted from the originals in the collection of Mr. William K. Kirby, 8:xby

of St. Louis, Mo.; with introduction, biographical notes, an appendix, and illustrations from private plates. Rochester, N. Y. [The Genesee press], 1908. xxvi, 194 p., incl. front. ports., facsims. 29cm.

Introduction by William H. Samson. "Three hundred numbered copies printed for private distribution only."

8-23727 E415.T24

Taylor and Fillmore. Life of Major-General Zachary Taylor, with characteristic anecdotes and incidents. Also, life of the Hon. Millard Fillmore. Phila., T. K. & P. G. Collins, 1848. 32 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23½cm.

13-22571 E422.T24

The same. Hartford, Belknap & Hamersley, 1848. 64 p., incl. front., illus., pl., ports. 22½cm.

13-22572 E422.T23

Taylor and his campaigns. A biography of Major-General Taylor, with a full account of his military services. With 27 portraits and engravings. Phlla., E. H. Butler & co., 1848. 3 p. l. [9]-128 p. front. (port.) illus. 17½cm. Title vignette.

13-22549 E422.T25

Taylor and his generals. A biography of Major-General Zachary Taylor; and sketches of the lives of Generals Worth, Wool, and Twiggs; with a full account of the various actions of their divisions in Mexico up to the present time; together with a sketch of the life of Major-General Winfield Scott, and an account of the operations of his divisions in Mexico... Phila., E. H. Butler & co.; N. Y., Burgess, Stringer & co., 1847. vi [13]-325 p., incl. plates, front., ports. 19cm. Title vignette.

Slightly enlarged from an edition pub. in the same year. cf. next title.

13-22552 E422.T27

The same. Phila., E. H. Butler & co., 1847. vi [13]-318 p., incl. pl., plan. front., plates, ports. 18cm. Title vignette.

13-22556 E422.T26

The **Taylor** text-book, or Rough and ready reckoner. Baltimore, S. Sands, 1848. 58 p. 22½cm. Illus. paper cover.

13-21569 E422.T28

[Thorpe, Thomas Bangs], 1815-1878. The Taylor anecdote book. Anecdotes and letters of Zachary Taylor. By Tom Owen, the bee-hunter [pseud.] With a brief life . . . N. Y., D. Appleton & co.; Phila., G. S. Appleton, 1848. 2 p. l., 7-150 p. illus. (incl. port.) 23cm.

13-22200 E422.T52

Webster, Daniel, 1782-1852. [The life of General Taylor.] Remarks of the Hon. Daniel Webster, in the Senate of the United States on the resolution offered by the Hon. Mr. Downs, of Louisiana, relative to the funeral of Gen. Zach. Taylor, late President of the United States. New York Herald, July 11th, 1850. (In: North American review. Boston, 1851. 23cm. v. 72, p. 1-60.)

Running title: The life of Gen. Taylor.

[4-12673] in AP2N7

Wright, Henry Clarke, 1797-1870. Dick Crowningshield, the assassin, and Zachary Taylor, the soldier: the difference between them. Hopedale, Mass. Non-resistant and practical Christian office, 1848. 12 p. 16cm.

12-17393 E422.W95

THOMAS.

Coppee, Henry, 1821-1895. . . . General Thomas, N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1893. xp., 1 l. [2], 332 p. front. (port.) 4 maps. 20cm. (Half-title: Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wilson.) Series title also at head of t.-p.

"Authorities: p. [xiv].

"Early life and Mexican war, chap. i, p. 1-19.

4-17007 E467.1.T4C7

Johnson, Richard W., 1827-1897. Memoir of Major-General George H. Thomas. Phila., J. B. Lippincott & co., 1881. 322 p. front., ports. 22cm.

Mexican war, chap. ii, p. 22-25.

13-22186 E467.1.T4J6

Platt, Donn, 1819-1891. General George H. Thomas, a critical biography, by Donn Platt; with concluding chapters by Henry V. Boynton. Cincinnati, R. Clarke & co., 1893. viii, 13-658 p. front. (port.), maps. 24cm.

Mexican war, p. 63-70.

13-22931 E467.1.T4P5

Van Horne, Thomas Budd, d. 1895. The life of Major-General George H. Thomas. N. Y., C. Scribner's sons, 1882. x p., 1 l., 502 p. front. (port.), 8 fold. maps. 22½cm.

Mexican war, p. 5-9.

13-22933 E467.1.T4V2

COLLECTIONS.

- Hudnut, James Monroe, 1844- pub. Commanders of the Army of the Tennessee. U. S. Grant, Wm. T. Sherman, James B. McPherson, Oliver O. Howard, John A. Logan. N. Y., J. M. Hudnut, c1884. Cover-title [2], p., 5 port. 18x14cm.
 6-18146 E467.H88
- Robinson, Fayette, d. 1859. Mexico and her military chieftains, from the revolution of Hidalgo to the present time. Comprising sketches of the lives of Hidalgo, Morelos, Iturbide, Santa Anna, Gomez Farias, Bustamente, Parcedes, Almonte, Arista, Alaman, Ampudia, Herrera, and De la Vega. Phila., E. H. Butler & co., 1847. ix p., 1 l. [13]-343 p. front., pl., port. 19cm.
- The same. Hartford, Conn., S. Andrus & son, 1851. ix [1], [13]-343 p., incl. front. pl., port. 19cm.

2-5012-3 F1232.R65

"... a popular work of no great reliability, but containing some biographical information not easily found elsewhere.—Soley.

The Navy of the United States Special Works dealing with Naval Operations of the Mexican War

Conner, Philip Syng Physick. The eastle of San Juan de Ulloa and the topsy-turvyists. Phila., 1897. Cover-title, 15 p. plans. 25cm. "Reprinted from the United service for Feb., 1897."

3-17728 E406 .V4C7

Conner, Philip Syng Physick. The Home squadron under Commodore Conner in the war with Mexico, being a synopsis of its services. (With an addendum containing Admiral Temple's Memoir of the landing of our army at Vera Cruz in 1847.) 1846-47. [Phila.?], 1896. 83 [1] p. 26cm.

2-15563 E410.C75

Dupont, Samuel Francis, 1803-1865. The war with Mexico; the cruise of the U. S. ship Cyane during the years 1845-48. From papers of her commander, the late Rear-admiral S. F. Dupont. (In: U. S. Naval institute. Proceedings. Annapolis, Md. 1882. 22cm. v. 8, no. 2, whole no. 21, p. 419-437.)

in V1.U8 v. 8

Farragut, Loyall. The life of David Glasgow Farragut, first admiral of the U. S. navy embodying his journal and letters. By his son, Loyall Farragut . . . N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1879. vi, 586 p. illus., 3 pl., 2 port. (incl. front.) 4 plans. (1 fold.) 2 facsims. 24cm.

6-18980 E467.1F23F2 E.S.

The same. [c1907] vi, 586 p. illus., plates, 2 port. (incl. front.) maps (1 fold.) double facsim. 24cm.

7-38036 E467.1.F23F22

"Farragut goes to Vera Cruz," p. 157-158; "Peculiar service in Mexico," p. 196-198.

Griffis, Wm. Elliott, 1843- Matthew Calbraith Perry: a typical American Naval officer. Bost., Cupples and Hurd, 1887. xvi, 459 p. front. (port.), illus. 21cm.

Part performed by the navy on the east coast is well told, though too briefly. Griffis's name is a guarantee of accuracy, and his work shows literary taste and skill. His material was derived from original sources . . . Useful in bringing out the importance of the naval operations, which military writers have an apparently uncontrollable tendency to slight.—Soley.

4-17022 E182.P46

Jones, Chas. Colocock, jr., 1831-1893. The life and services of Commodore Josiah Tattnall. Savannah, Morning news steam print. house, 1878. ix, 255, 4 p. front. (port.) 24cm.

Chap. 6 to be consulted for the important services of the Mosquito Flotilla on the east coast.—Soley.

13-22920 E467.1.T2J7

Maclay, Edgar Stanton, 1863- A history of the United States navy, from 1775 to 1893; by E. S. Maclay, A. M., with technical revision by Lieut. Roy C. Smith. N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1894. 2 v. fronts., illus., plates, maps. 23cm.

War in the Mexican Gulf, chap. vi, p. 171-190, incl. 1 sketch map.

Running titles: First failures.—Expedition to Tabasco.—Cutting out the Creole.—Bombardment of Vera Cruz.—Tattnall's audacious attack.—Work of the naval battery.—Losses in the naval battery.—Fall of Tuspan.—Second attack on Tabasco.

2-7190 E182.M18 E.S.

The same. New ed., rev. and enl. N. Y., Appleton & co. [1898] 2 v. front., illus., pl., maps. 23cm.

2-7191 E182.M20

The same. v. 3... N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1902. front., illus., pl. 23cm.

2-12716 E182.M211

Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 1840-... Admiral Farragut, by Capt. A. T. Mahan ... N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1901. 3 p. l., 333 p. front. (port.) fold. map, 4 plans (1 fold.) 20cm. (Halftitle: Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wilson.) Series title also at head of t.-p.

[Mexican war], p. 94-97. Running title: Commander and captain.

4-17351 E467.1F23M21

Parker, Wm. Harwar, 1826-1896. Recollections of a naval officer, 1841-1865, by Capt. Wm. H. Parker. N. Y., C. Scribners [!] sons, 1883. xv, 372 p. 20cm.

For a vivid picture of naval life in the Mexican war period, there is nothing comparable . . . It is as entertaining as a romance and as accurate as a photograph. His style is anecdotic and racy, but his facts are faithfully presented, his judgments are sound to the core, and his impressions are sharply outlined. Capt. Parker, then a midshipman, served in the squadrons of Conner and Perry on the east coast, and took part in all prominent operations. He was present at the capture of Vera Cruz taking his tour of duty in the naval battery.—Soley.

8-1165 E596.P24

[Phelps, Wm. D.] Fore and aft; or, Leaves from the life of an old sailor. By "Webfoot" [pseud.]. With illus. by Hammatt Billings. Bost., Nichols & Hall, 1871. vi [7]-359 p. front., plates. 18cm.

8-21257 G540.P6

Revere, Joseph Warren, 1812-1880. Keel and saddle: a retrospect of forty years of military and naval service. Boston, J. R. Osgood & co., 1872. xiii, 360 p. 19½cm.

... "a pleasant, chatty book of naval and other experiences, part of which (p. 42-50) refers to Stockton's campaign. cf. Phelps, W. D. Fore and aft. Boston, 1871.—Soley.

13-5287 F1213.R45

Rowan, Stephen Clegg, 1882- Recollections of the Mexican war. Taken from the Journals of Lieut. Stephen C. Rowan, U. S. navy, executive officer of the U. S. S. Cyane, Pacific squadron, 1845-1848. (In U. S. Naval institute. Proceedings, Annapolis, Md. 1888. 22cm. v. 14, no. 3, whole no. 46, p. 539-559.)

in V1.U8 v. 14

Semmes, Raphael, 1809-1877. Service afloat and ashore during the Mexican war: by Lieut. Raphael Semmes . . . Cincinnati, W. H. Moore & co., 1851. xii [7]-480 p. front. (plan.) 6 pl. 21cm.

An abridged edition of this work was issued in 1852, under title: The campaign of General Scott, in the valley of Mexico.

... The campaign of the army from Vera Cruz to Mexico is treated in the latter part of his "Service afloat." During this campaign Semmes acted as aide-de-camp to General Worth.—Soley.

2-15472 E404.S47 W.D. E.S. A.W.C.

Soley, James Russell, 1850- . . . Admiral Porter, by James R. Soley . . . N. Y., D. Appleton and co., 1903. vii p. 1 l., 499 p. front., plates, ports., maps, facsim. 19½cm. (Halftitle: Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wilson.)

3-24307 E467.1.P78S6

Taylor, Fitch Waterman, 1803-1865. The broad pennant: or, A cruise in the U. S. flagship of the Gulf squadron during the Mexican difficulties; together with sketches of the Mexican war, from the commencement of hostilities to the capture of the city of Mexico. By Rev. Fitch W. Taylor . . . N. Y., Leavitt, Trow & co., 1848. 415 p. front. 19cm.

Touches the east-coast operations.—Soley.

2-15552 E410.T24

[U. S. Navy dept.] Annual report of the secretary of the navy [signed]: J. Y. Mason, Dec. 6, 1847. (In: U. S. President, 1845-1849 (Polk), Message of the President... at the commencement of the first session of the 30th Congress. Wash., 1848. 23cm. v. 1, doc. 1, p. 945-959.)

"List of deaths in the navy, as ascertained at the department since Dec. 1, 1846," p. 960-962, and other tables, p. 963-976.

U. S. Navy dept. ... Number, etc., of persons employed in the naval and marine service in the Mexican war. Letter from the secretary of the navy, in answer to a resolution of the House of the 20th Dec., 1848, relative to the number and places of birth of persons employed in the naval and marine service on the Gulf and Pacific coasts during the Mexican

war. [Wash., D. C., 1849.] 5 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. 24.) Caption title. Jan. 6, 1849. Laid upon the table and ordered to be printed. 8-33588 E410.U57 Cong. doc. Serial 540

Modern Mexico

Including Description of, and Travel in, Mexico; Patural Resources, Social Life and Customs, Politics and Government, Economic Conditions, the Army and Paby, and Recent Events in Mexico.

Aguilar y Santillan, Rafael. . . . Madero sin máscara. 1. ed. Mexico, Impr. Popular, 1911. Cover-title, 109 p., incl. illus. (maps), facsim. 22cm. Port. on cover.

12-23446 F1234.M19

Arnold, Channing. The American Egypt, a record of travel in Yucatan, by Ch. Arnold and Fred. J. Tabor Frost. Lond., Hutchinson & co., 1909. xiv, 391 [1] p. front., illus. (incl. plans), plates, fold. map. 25cm.

Published also New York, 1909.

11-16726 F1876.A75

Baerlein, Henry. Mexico, the land of unrest; being chiefly an account of what produced the outbreak in 1910, together with the story of the revolution down to this day. Lond., Herbert and Daniel [1913]. 2 p. l., vii-xxvi, 461 [1] p. front., plates, ports., fold. map. 23cm.

13-22126 F1234.B14

The same, with imprint: Phila., J. B. Lippincott co. [1913]. E.S.

Author was special correspondent of The Times (London) in Mexico. The work is of particular interest as it is the only known record available at this time which tells the complete story of the Mexican revolution from the outbreak in 1910 down to the present day. Porfirio Diaz, Francisco Madero, and a number of other prominent characters are clearly depicted; there is also a brief life of the constitutionalists' leader Villa.

Barton, Mary. Impressions of Mexico with brush and pen. Lond., Methuen & co., ltd. [1911]. xi, 163 [1] p. front., mounted col. plates. 23cm.

11-15617 F1215.B29

Bellemare, Louis, i. e. Eugène Louis Gabriel de, 1809-1852. Scènes de la vie militaire au Mexique, par Gabriel Ferry (Louis de Bellemare), Paris, Hachette, 1858. 3 p. l. [3]-295 p., 2 l. 19cm. (Bibliothèque des chemins de fer.)

11-30503 F1213.B42

[Bellemare, Louis, i. e., Eugène Louis Gabriel de, 1809-1852], Vagabond life in Mexico. N. Y., Harper & bros., 1856.

Contents.—Perico, the Mexican vagabond.—Fray Serapio, the Franciscan monk.—Don Tadeo Christobal, the thieves' lawyer of Mexico.—Remigio Vasquez.—The miners of Rayas.—Captain Don Blas and the silver convoy.—The Jarochos.—The pilot Ventura.

6-11706 PZ3.B419V

Bigot, Raoul. Le Mexique moderne. [3 éd.] Paris, P. Roger & cie. [1909.] 2 p. l. [7]-272 p. front., plates. 21cm. (Collection "Les pays modernes.)

11-19563 F1226.B59

Blichfeldt, Emil Harry, 1874- A Mexican journey. N. Y., Crowell co. [1912], viii, 280 p. front., plates, ports., fold. map. 22cm.

Bibliography: p. 271.

"Most of what appears in the following pages was first written

for the Chautauquan magazine."—Pref.

The author, who has had three years' close contact with the people in Mexico, takes his reader through Yucatan, Vera Cruz, Oaxaca and Mitla to the capital city, mingling guide-book information and personal knowledge in a familiar narrative, discussing various aspects of the development of the country, and giving at length his view of the present political situation. A timely work, well indexed and illus.

12-23775 F1215.B7 E.S.

Brady, Austin C. Mexico's fighting equipment. (In: Review of reviews, N. Y., 1906. 24cm. v. 34, Nov., 1906, p. [575]-582, incl. illus.)

[11-3099] in AP2R4 v. 34

Burford, Robt., 1791-1861. Description of a view of the City of Mexico; and the surrounding country, now exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester square. Painted by the proprietor, Robt. Burford, assisted by H. C. Selous. Lond., Printed by W. J. Colbourn, 1853. 20 p. front. (fold. plan.) 21cm. F1386.B965

11-4016

Calderon de la Barca, Frances Erskine (Inglis). Life in Mexico during a residence of two years in that country. By Madame C- de la B- . . . With a preface, by W. H. Prescott . . . Lond., Chapman & Hall, 1843. xiv, 437 p. 22cm

2-4774 F1213.C14

Campbell, Reau. Campbell's new revised complete guide and descriptive book of Mexico. Chicago [Rogers & Smith co.] 1909. vi, 7-352 p. front. (port.) illus., fold. map. 19cm. First ed., 1895.

Contents.—Geographical: Rivers, lakes, harbors, mountains, table-lands, seaports, climate, railroads, steamer lines, p. 7-21.—Historical, p. 23-42.—Practical matters, p. 43 60.—Amusements, p. 61-70.—The city of Mexico, p. 71-121.
—Around the valley, p. 121-154.—Cities and towns of Mexico, p. 155-267.—Railway rides in Mexico, p. 269-320.—The United States of Mexico, p. 321.—Location, population and altitudes, p. 322.—Street car lines, p. 324.—Table of terms, p. 327-337.—Chronological, p. 339-345.—Index, 347-352.

Maps (fold.). City of Mexico, on one side. Scale, 72 statute miles to 1 inch, on reverse side. Mexico (col.)

8-37653 F1209.C192 A.W.C.

Carson, Wm. English, 1870- Mexico, the wonderland of the South. N.Y., The Macmillan co., 1909. xi, 439 p. front., plates, ports., map. 20cm.

A traveler's tale picturesquely contrasting old and new phases of Mexican life, describing cities, mines, haciendas and health resorts, and relating out-of-door experience. More deliberately informing than Flanderau's Viva Mexico, but less entertaining and significant. cf. Enoch, p. 114.

9.29345 F1215.C32 A.W.C.

. . . Conditions in the Republic of Mexico. A statement of the conditions in the Republic of Mexico with relation to the Diaz and Madero régime and the Huerta "de facto" government . . . Wash., D. C. [Govt. print. off.], 1913. 14 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 153.)
Presented by Mr. Sheppard. Ordered printed Aug. 6, 1913.
A statement of the "Constitutionalist" position.

13-35641 F1234.C74

Cooke, Philip St. George, 1809-1895. Scenes and adventures in the army: or, Romance of military life. Phila., Lindsay & Blakiston, 1857. xii [13]-432 p. 19cm.

Rc-1185 F592.C77

Dollero, Adolfo. México al dia (impresiones y notas de viaje) ... Paris [etc.] Vda de C. Bouret, 1911. 972 p. illus. 23cm.

11-17481 F1215.D65

Enock, C. Reginald, 1868- Mexico: its ancient and modern civilisation, history and political conditions, topography and natural resources, industries and general development; with an introduction by Martin Hume. . . . N. Y., Scribners, Lond. Unwin, 1909. xxxvi, 362 p. 75 pl. (incl. front.) fold. map. 23cm. (Half-title: The South American series, ed. by Martin Hume.) Title in red and black.

Bibliography: p. xxi-xxiii.

Combined history, archaeology and description based on reading and travel. The author has not availed himself of the latest scholarship with reference to the Spanish conquest, but his later history is sound, his descriptions of modern life and scenery picturesque, and he gives an exhaustive and instructive survey of natural resources and industrial conditions. The book is illustrated by admirable photographs and has an annotated bibliography, index and folding map. Covers modern conditions as thoroughly and is much less expensive than Martin's Mexico of the 20th century . . , is much more popular in style and would prove an acceptable substitute on modern Mexico, but contains much less history.

9-22998 F1208.E59 A.W.C.

Flandrau, Chas. Macomb, 1871- Viva Mexico! N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1908. 4 p. l., 293 [1] p. 18cm.

Partly reprinted from "The Bellman."

Impressions of an American resident, presenting a vivid pieture of present-day Mexican life. Not exhaustive nor very instructive, but breezy, humorous and thoroughly readable.

8-28075 F1215.F58 A.W.C.

Gadow, Hans Friedrich, 1855- Through southern Mexico, being an account of the travels of a naturalist. With over 160 full page and other illustrations and maps. Lond., Witherby & co.; C. Scribner's sons, 1908. xvi, 527 p. incl. illus., plates. front., fold. map. 23cm.

. 9-6066

F1215.G12

A.W.C.

Gillpatrick, Owen Wallace. The man who likes Mexico; the spirited chronicle of adventurous wanderings in Mexican highways and byways. Illus. with photographs. N. Y., Century co., 1911. 10 p. l., 3-374 p., incl. plates, port. front. 22cm.

11-28340 F1215.G48

Goodrich, Joseph King. . . . The coming Mexico. With 32 illus. from photographs. Chicago, McClurg & co., 1913. xii p., 1 l., 280 p. front., plates. 20cm. (His: The world to-day series.)

Bibliography: p. [265]-269.

13-5571 F1208.G65

Iglehart, Mrs. Fanny (Chambers) Gooch. Face to face with the Mexicans: the domestic life, educational, social, and business ways, statesmanship and literature, legendary and general history of the Mexican people, as seen and studied by an American woman during seven years of intercourse with them. By Fanny Chambers Gooch, N. Y., Fords, Howard & Hulbert [c1887], 584 p. incl. front., illus., plates (partly col.), port., facsim. 25cm.

Contains a few national airs.—"A faithful account of what the author saw." The historical chapters are derived from Brantz Mayer, Prescott, and the talk of the drawing room.—Soley.

2-4844 F1215.I24 A.W.C.

International bureau of American republics, Washington, D.C. . . . Mexico. General descriptive data prepared in June, 1909. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1909. 33 p. illus. 25cm.

At head of title: International bureau of American republics. John Barrett, director. (Francisco J. Yanes, secy.) Superseded by new edition issued under the bureau's new name: Pan-American union, q. v.

9-35702 HC131.A7 1909 A.W.C.

Kendall, John Smith, 1874. Seven Mexican cities. New Orleans, La., Picayune job print, 1906. 63 p. illus. 24cm.

Brief description of Tampico, Guanajuato, Querataro, the city of Mexico, Vera Cruz, Merida and Progreso.

7-21561 F1215.K33

Kirkham, Stanton Davis, 1868- Mexican trails; a record of travel in Mexico, 1904-1907, and a glimpse at the life of the Mexican Indian. Illustrated from original photographs by the author. N. Y., and Lond., G. P. Putnam's sons, 1909. xvii, 293 p. front., 23 pl. 21em.

Entertaining sketches of village life in Mexico, the record of three years' residence and wandering over a large part of the country. Gives a very good idea of local conditions and of the status of Mexican Indians. There are many good illustrations.

9-7928 F1215.K59

Lemcke, Heinrich. Mexiko: das land und seine leute. Ein führer und geographisches handbuch unter besonderer berücksichtigung der gegenwärtigen wirtschaftlichen verhältnisse des landes. Berlin, A. Schall, 1900. viii [2] p, 1 l., 290 p. front. (port.) illus., pl., map. folio.

2-4732 F1208.L55

Lumholtz, Karl Sofus, 1851. New trails in Mexico; an account of one year's exploration in northwestern Sonora, Mexico, and southwestern Arizona, 1909-10. With numerous illus., including two color plates and two maps. N.Y., C. Scribners, 1912. xxv p., 1 l., 411 p. col. front., plates (1 col.) 2 fold. maps (in pocket). 25cm.

12-23778 F1346.L95

Lumholtz, Karl Sofus, 1851- Unknown Mexico; a record of five years' exploration among the tribes of the western Sierra Madre; in the Sierra Caliente of Tepic and Jalisco; and among the Tarascos of Michoacan. N. Y., Scribners, 1902. 2 v. fronts., illus., plates (partly col.) ports., facsims., fold. maps. 25cm. Bibliography: v. 1, p. xv-xvi.

2-27727 F1215.L93 A.W.C.

Martin, Percy Falcke, 1861- Mexico of the twentieth century. Lond., E. Arnold [N. Y., Dodd, Mead & co.], 1907. 2v. fronts., plates, ports., 2 fold. maps. 22cm. A valuable compendium of information concerning the political, industrial, economic, and social conditions, the natural resources, manners and customs, the archaeology, education—in short, every phase of national life. Sufficient attention is given the history to understand present-day conditions. Readable, letter-press excellent, illustrations admirable, binding only fairly durable.

Particular attention is called to the following pages, etc. v. 1. Distribution of Mexican army.—Military instruction.—Organization.—Equipment.—Navy, etc., p. 41-50.—Central railway, Port of Manzanillo—Rolling stock—. . . p. 258-268—Kansas City, Mexico and Orient railway, p. 269-277—Britishowned railways, p. 278-289—Some minor railways, p. 290-296—Steamship lines, p. 297-304—Ports and harbors, p. 305-316—Port of Manzanillo, p. 317-323. Illustrations.—v. 1. Types of Mexican army, p. 22,30—General subinspector of Rurales, p. 38—General Juan Quintas y Arroya, p. 46—Port of Manzanillo. General view of breakwater, p. 306—Entrance to harbor, p. 318—Plan of Manzanillo harbor, at end of volume. v. 2. Wharf at Tampico, p. 130—Jalpa Dam: state of Guanajuato, p. 180—Map of Mexico at end of volume.

8-4360 F1208.M37

- Maxson, Harold R. A practical up-to-date guide to Mexico City and vicinity with excursions to Toluca, Amecameca, Yochimileo, Cuernavaca and San Juan Teotihuacan. Mexico City, American book & print. co., 1907. [2], 239 [3] p. illus., fold. map. 17½cm. cover-title: Hoeck's guide to Mexico. War 8-35 A.W.C.
- Mayer, Brantz, 1809-1879. Mexico as it was and as it is: by Brantz Mayer. With numerous illus. on wood, engraved by Butler from drawings by the author. N. Y., J. Winchester [etc., etc.], 1844. 3 p. l. [v]-xii, 390 p. front., illus., plates, plan, facsim. 24cm. Title vignette.
- The same. 3d ed., rev. and corr., with the historical portion brought down to the present time. Phila., G. B. Zieber & co., 1847. 2 p. l. [xi]-xv, [ix]-xii, 390 p. front., illus., plates. 24cm.
- ... "an honest record, but the author, despite his official position [that of consul] apparently neither saw nor understood much of the people or the true state of the country. The historical chapters are untrustworthy.—Soley.

2-4796 2-4797 F1213.M46 F1213.M48

The Mexican year book, 1908-1913. Comprising historical, statistical & fiscal information. Compiled from official and

other records. . . . Issued under the auspices of the Dept. of finance. London, McCorquodale & co., ltd.; N. Y. [etc.] Brentanos [etc.], 1908-1913. 6 v. in 5. front. (port.) plates, fold. maps. 23cm.

Imprint varies. Issue for 1914 is promised in March, 1914. The first volume was the issue for 1908. This contains a port. (front.) of Porfirio Diaz.

Contents (in part).—1908. Defense, p. 125-127; 976.—Transportation and communications, p. 325-433; 977-978.—Harbors and port dues, p. 717-736.—Maps showing Railway lines, p. 368-369, etc.

1909-1910 (in 1 v.). Contains: "Present status of army and navy, p. 79-81.—Railroads and communications, p. 285-374.—Tehuantepec national route and steamship connections. Frontispiece. This v. contains also maps showing the Railway routes.

1912. Contains: Railroads and the republic, p. 79-81.—The National railway system and government owned lines, p. 82-88.—Independent railways, p. 89-93.—Relations with foreign nations, p. 191-195.—Posts and telegraphs, p. 196-197.—No chapter on army and navy.

9 241 F1201.M61 E.S.1914

Mexico. Ministerio de guerra y marina. Memoria. Mexico. Tip. de la oficina impresora de estampillas [etc.]. 1830-1901. 26 v. in 31. plates (part fold.) fold. maps, fold. tables and atlas. 25½-33½cm.

Report year irregular.

Memoria de la secretaria de estado y del despacho de guerra y marina [etc., etc.]. Title varies slightly.—1830-1831, 1834 have added t.-p.: Memoria de marina [etc.].—1869 has title: Memoria que el C. general de division Ignacio Mejia ministro de guerra y marina presenta al 7e Congreso constitutional. Mexico, Imprenta de gobierno, 1873.—1881 issued in 2 v.—1896-99 issued in 6 v. incl. "Atlas" of 163 pl. (part fold.) and "Supplemento."—1900-1901 issued in 3 pts.: "Parte expositiva" and "Anexos."

5-31551 UA603.A18

Mexico. Ministerio de guerra y marina. . . . Ordenanza general del ejército . . . [11 de diciembre de 1911. México, 1912.] 75 p., 1 l. 32½cm.

At head of title: Diario oficial.—Ordenanza general del ejército. Secretaria de estado y del despacho de guerra y marina. México.—Departamento de Estado mayor.—Decreto numero 424 Issued in sheets with the Diario oficial, enero-febr.. 1912.

13-11692 UB511.A5 1911

Mexico (City). Committee of the American colony. Facts submitted by the Committee of the American colony to President Wilson and Secretary of State Bryan relative to the Mexican situation and the record of the Hon. Henry Lane Wilson therewith. [n. p.] The Committee [1913]. 39 p. 23cm.

War13-194 A.W.C.

Le Mexique au début du XXe siècle, par MM. le prince Roland Bonaparte, Léon Bourgeois, Jules Claretie, d'Estournelles de Constant, A. de Foville, Hippolyte Gomot, O. Gréard, Albin Haller, Camille Krantz, Michel Lagrave, Louis de Launay, Paul Leroy-Beaulieu, E. Levasseur, le général Niox, Alfred Picard, Élisée Reclus . . . Paris, C. Dèlagrave [1904] 2v. illus., plates, maps (partly fold.) 30½cm.

Contents.—t. I. Levasseur, E. Introduction générale.—Reclus, E. Aperçu géographique.—Bonaparte, R. Population et colonisation.—Bourgeois, L. Institutions politiques, judiciaires et administratives.—Gomot, H. Agriculture.—Launay, L. de Mines et industries minières.—Picard, A. Industrie, commerce et navigation. t. 2. Krantz, C. Chemins de fer et travaux publics.—Lagrave, M. Postes et télégraphes.—Foville, A. de Monnaies, change et banques.—Leroy-Beaulieu, P. Finances.—Gréard, O. Instruction publique.—Haller, A. Sciences.—Claretie, J. Art et litterature.—Niox, G. L. Armée et marine.—Estournelles de Constant, P. H. B. d'Relations extérieures.—Levasseur, E. Conclusion générale.

5-13278 HC135.M6

Moler, Arthur B., 1866- Mexico; the diary of a trip taken by A. B. Moler and wife, Feb., 1912; illus., courtesy National railways of Mexico. [Chicago, Ill., Printed by Legal news co.] c1912. [16] p. illus. 27½cm.

12-9162 F1215.M71

Morales, Vicente. El Señor Root en Mexico; eronica de la visita hecha en octobre de 1907 al pueblo y al gobierno de la Republica Mexicana, por Su Excelencia el Honorable Señor Elihu Root, secretario de estado del gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América. La escriben: Vicente Morales y Manuel Caballero, por acuerdo de la Comision organizadora de festejos en honor del Sr. Root. Mexico, Impr. de "Arte y letras," 1908. 314 [1] p. incl. illus., ports. 26½19cm.

Spanish and English in parallel columns. "Traducción al inglés por Luis D'Antin."

10-20285 F1234.M82

Moses, Jasper T. To-day in the land of to-morrow; a study in the development of Mexico. Indianapolis, Ind., Christian woman's board of missions, 1907. x, 83 p. 25 pl. 24cm. Bibliography: p. 81-83.

Description of the country, the customs and mode of life of the people, with chapters on education and the progress of missions

in Mexico.

7-29103 F1215.M91 A.W.C.

Oswald, Felix Leopold. Summerland sketches; or, Rambles in the backwoods of Mexico and Central America. Phila., J. B. Lippincott eo., 1880.

For eight years the author traveled through the highlands of Jalisco, Oxaca, Colima and Vera Paz in Mexico, and through Yucatan and the backwoods of Guatemala. His book is interesting as isolated sketches, but is too sketchy to serve as a guide-book to the region.

2-4857 F1215.086

Palmer, Frederick, 1873- Central America and its problems; an account of a journey from the Rio Grande to Panama, with introductory chapters on Mexico and her relations to her neighbors, by Fred. Palmer, F. R. G. S. N. Y., Moffat, Yard & co., 1910. xiv, 347 p. front., plates, fold. map. 22cm. 10-3394 F1431.P17 A.W.C.

Pan American union, comp. Mexico; a general sketch, comp. by the Pan American union, John Barrett, director general, Francisco J. Yánes, assistant director. Wash., D. C. [Press of B. S. Adams], 1911. 389, xvii p. front. (port.), illus., 2 pl., 4 fold. maps. 23½ cm. Bibliography: p. 388-389. Errata slip attached to t.-p.

A comprehensive, up-to-date handbook giving data on Mexican archaeology, history, geography, topography, climate, resources, finances, laws, civil and military affairs, and other matters of interest to intending investors, colonists or tourists. It is too statistical to be of interest for general reading, but for reference is the best single volume available. Many illust from photographs, tables, charts and excellent folding maps. It contains a Bibliography of $1\frac{1}{2}$ pages, and an index.

11-35113 F1208.P18 E.S.

Romero, Matias. 1837-1898. Geographical and statistical notes on Mexico by Matias Romero. N. Y., and Lond., Putnams, 1898. xiv p., 1 l., 286 p., pl., map. 26cm.

Forms also p. 1-280 of his "Mexico and the United States," and "Coffee and india rubber culture in Mexico."

An advance issue, under an admirably descriptive title, of the first pages of Sr. Romero's very poorly named "Mexico and the United States," in which these pages are inserted without note or comment, an exceedingly valuable compendium upon the country of Mexico as it was known to the Mexican minister to the United States.—Soley.

A.W.C.

Romero, Matias, 1837-1898. Mexico and the United States; a study of subjects affecting their political, commercial and social relations, made with view to their promotion; by Matias Romero. Volume 1. N. Y., and Lond., Putnams, 1898. xxxv p., 1 l., 759 p. map, facsim., 2 diagr. 26cm. No more published. Complete in 1 volume.

... The historical portion of this bulky volume consists of revisions and enlargements of articles originally printed in magazines. Although frequently characterized by the sophistry of logic which assumes the truth of stated premises, this volume is probably as good a work as exists in English on the significance of the history of the 19th century Mexico.—Soley.

98-1156 F1208.R76 A.W.C.

Skinner, H. B. Mexico in miniature; or, A statistical and historical view of the whole country: giving a description of its most important cities, towns, churches, clergy, church-property, population, mines, manufactories, exports, rivers, lakes, mountains, climate, seaports, and harbors, army, navy, etc. Together with an explanation of the route and progress of our army, description of battles fought, and naval operations . . . By H. B. Skinner. Bost., J. B. Hall, 1847. 1 p. l., 16 [1] p. illus., fold. map. 23cm.

2-15549 E409.S62

Smith, Francis Hopkinson, 1838- A white umbrella in Mexico, by F. H. Smith. With illus. by the author. Bost.; and N. Y., Houghton, Mifflin and co., 1889. viii, 227 p. illus. 18½cm. 2-4868 F1215.S64 A.W.C.

Steele, James William, 1840-1905. To Mexico by palace car. Intended as a guide to her principal cities and capital, and

generally as a tourist's introduction to her life and people. Chicago, Jansen, McClurg & co., 1884. 95 p., incl. front., illus. 15x12cm.

2-4870 F1215.S81

Terry, Thomas Philip, 1864- Terry's Mexico; handbook for travellers. With two maps and 25 plans. City of Mexico, Sonora news co.; Boston, Houghton, Mifflin co., 1909. 2 p. l. [iii]-cexl, 595 [1] p. 2 maps (incl. fold. front.) 25 plans (1 fold.) 16cm.

Bibliography: p. cexxxix-cexl.

A guide book in close imitation of Baedeker's in subject-matter, arrangement, typography and binding. It shares that excellent series' good points also as to accuracy, and is based on long-familiarity with the country.

[Short notes on] Army and navy, p. exxvi-exxvii.—Mexican

river system, p. cxxvii.

10-870 F1209.T32 A.W.C.

Thompson, Waddy, 1798-1868. Recollections of Mexico. N.Y., and Lond., Wiley and Putnam, 1846. x, 304 p. 22½cm.

These impressions of the country, as seen by the United States minister, make no pretensions to scholarly accuracy or to critical insight. A well-written work, in which distinct traces are visible in the existing notions held by the people of the U. S. in regard to Mexico.—Soley.

2-4808 F1213.T47

Tilden, Bryant P., jr. Notes on the upper Rio Grande . . . explored in the months of October and November, 1846, on board the U. S. steamer Major Brown, commanded by Capt. M. Sterling . . . By order of Major-General Patterson . . . Phila., Lindsay & Blakiston, 1847. 32 p. fold. maps. 24cm.

Turner, John Kenneth. Barbarous Mexico. Chicago, C. H. Kerr-& co., 1911. 5 p. l., 9-340 p. plates, ports. 20cm.

10-30095 F1215.T94

Tyler, Robert Enoc, 1869- Mexico, past, present, future [by] Rev. Robt. E. Tyler. Birmingham, Ala. [Printed by Leslie print. co.], 1912. 3 p. l. [11]-235 p., plates, port. 19½em. 12-20142 F1208.T98

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on rules. Hearings on H. J. res. 201 providing for a joint committee to investigate alleged persecutions of Mexican citizens by the government of Mexico. Hearings held before the Committee on rules, House of representatives, United States, June 8, 10, 11, 13, and 14, 1910. Wash., D. C., Govt. print. off., 1910. 95 p. 23cm.

John Dalzell, chairman. Running title: Alleged persecutions of Mexican citizens. Statements of Wm. B. Wilson, of Pennsylvania. L. Gutierrez de Lara, and others.

11-18998 F1234.U58

U. S. War dept. . . . Claims growing out of insurrection in Mexico. Letter from the Secretary of war transmitting, pursuant to Senate joint resolution 103 of the 62d Congress, report of commission appointed by the War department to investigate the claims of American citizens for damages suffered within American territory and growing out of the late insurrection in Mexico . . . [Wash., D. C., Govt. print. off.] 1912. 621 p. fold. maps. 23cm. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1168.)

Referred to the committee on foreign affairs and ordered printed Dec. 13, 1912. "Letter of submittal" signed: F. J. Kernan, adjutant general, for the commission.

13-35036 F1234.U63

Winter, Nevin, Otto, 1869- Mexico and her people of to-day; an account of the customs, characteristics, amusements, history and advancement of the Mexicans, and the development and resources of their country. Illus. from original photographs by the author and C. R. Birt. Boston, L. C. Page & co., 1907. 3 p. l., v-vi p., 1 l., vii-viii, 405 p. front., 47 pl., 2 fold. maps. 21cm.

7-34163 F1215.W78 A.W.C.

The same. New rev. ed. Boston, Page & co., 1912. 4 p. l., v-vi p., 1 l., vii-viii, 492 p. front., plates, port., 2 fold. maps. 21cm. Title within ornamental border.

Bibliography: p. 483-485.

... Well arranged, up-to-date, interesting information, obtained by travel and by reading "nearly every prominent work on Mexico and Mexican history," and written in a pleasant, easy style.

12-1770 F1215.W79

Winton, George Beverly, 1861- Mexico to-day; social, political and religious conditions, N. Y., Missionary education movement of the U. S. and Canada, 1913. x, 235 [3] p. plates, 2 port. (incl. front.), maps (1 fold.). 20cm. (Half-title: Forward mission study courses . . .)

Bibliography: p. 215-222.

13-16826 F1215.W82

Wright, Mrs. (Marie Robinson), 1866- Picturesque Mexico. Phila., J. B. Lippincott co. [1897]. 445 p. incl. front., illus., ports. 32½x26cm.

"Description of the country as seen by two enthusiastic women, traveling under official guidance, with every facility for seeing the country at its best."

2-4875 F1215.W95

Zayas, Enriques, Rafael de. Les États-Unis Mexicains. Leurs resources naturelles. Leur progrès. Leur situation actuelle. Mexico, Impr. du Ministère de fomento, 1899. 238 p. 23cm. Ouvrage publié par disposition du Ministère de "fomento" de la colonisation et de l'industrie de la République Méxicaine.

2.4740 F1208.Z4

- Means of Communication: Railroads, Roads and Trails, Canals, Inland Waterways, Rivers, Seaports, Posts and Telegraphs and other Public Works.
- Anderson, Alex. Dwight. The Tehuantepec inter-ocean railroad; a commercial and statistical review showing its local, national, and international features and advantages N. Y., Chicago, Barnes, 1880. viii [9]-90 p. fold. maps. 22cm.

 "... Authorities," p. [85]-90.

6-4964 HE2819.T3A6 E.S.

- Baz, Gustavo, 1852- History of the Mexican railway; wealth of Mexico, in the region extending from the Gulf to the capital of the republic, considered in its geological, agricultural, manufacturing and commercial aspect: with scientific, historical and statistical notes, by G. Baz & E. L. Gallo. Trans. into English by George F. Henderson. Mexico, Gallo & co., 1876. 3 p. l., 9-211 p. 32 pl. (incl. ports.), fold. map. 39cm. Title vignette. Added t.-p., engr. (in colors.)
- Garay, Jose de, 1801-1858. An account of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec in the republic of Mexico; with proposals for establishing a communication between the Atantic and Pacific oceans, based upon the surveys and reports of a scientific commission, appointed by the projector, Don José de Garay. Lond., Printed by J. D. Smith and co., 1846. viii [9]-128 p. fold.

6-3948 TC785.G21 E.S.

22cm.

maps.

Mexico. Dirección general de faros. . . . Estado de la iluminación y balizamiento de las costas de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos en 30 de junio de 1911. Mexico, Tip. de la Secretaria de comunicaciones y obras publicas, 1912. 65 p., 19 l. plates (part col., part fold). 10 fold. maps, tables (part fold). 23cm.

At head of title: Estados Unidos Mexicanos. Secretaria de comunicaciones y obras publicas.—Sección primera.—Dirección general de faros.

13-23654 VK1028.A5 1912

Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones y obras publicas. . . . Album de los ferro-carriles. Año de 1889-1891. México, 1891-93. 3 v. in 2. tables (part fold.) 22cm.

1889 pub. by the "Secretaria de fomento."

1891 has at head of title: Secretaria de comunicaciones y obras publicas.—Seccion segunda.

1889-1891 include "datos generales relativos a los años anteriores, a contar desde el año de 1873."

8-15556 HE2811.A4

Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones y obras publicas... Anales de la Secretaria de comunicaciones y obras publicas... Mexico, 1902-10. 20 v. iv, 13, plates (part fold.) fold. plans, tables (part fold.) fold. profiles, diagrs. (part fold.) 24cm. quarterly. 1-6, año, enero de 1902—Oct. de 1907, num. 1-24.

Included are "Personal de la Secretaria de comunicaciones y obras publicas," enero de 1904, "Personal de la Direccion general de telegrafos federales y oficinas de su dependencia," eneroabril de 1904, and "Personal de la Direccion general de correos y oficinas de su dependencia," julio de 1904.

11-17453 TA28.A3

Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones y obras publicas. Memoria. Mexico, 1900-1902. 3 v. fold. maps, fold. tables. 34½cm.

Report year ends June 30.

Report of June 30, 1899, covers the period from July 1, 1890, to June 30, 1899.

1899-1901 have title: Memoria presentada al Congreso de la union por el secretario de estado y del despacho de comunicaciones y obras publicas de la Republica Mexicana general Francisco Z. Mena.

6-34880 HE2811.A3

Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones y obras publicas. Reglamento provisional para transportes militares por los ferrocarriles de la republica. Mexico, Tip. de la oficina impr. de estampillas, . . . 1894. 1 p. l. [3]-10 p. 22cm. (At head of title: Secretaria de estado y del despatcho de comunicaciones y obras publicas.)

UC315.M6A4 1894

Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones y obras publicas. . . . Reseña historica y estadistica de los ferrocarriles de jurisdiccion federal desde agosto de 1837 hasta diciembre de 1894.

Mexico, Tip. de la Dirección general de telégrafos federales, 1905. 169, iii p. maps (1 fold.) tables (part fold.) diagrs. 34cm. (At head of title: Republica Mexicana.—Secretaria de comunicaciones y obras publicas.)

Contents.—1. pte. Reseña histórica de los ferrocarriles.—2 pte. Itinerario jurisdiccional de los ferrocarriles vigentes en construccion y explotación. Tarifas. Resultados de la explotación y sus diagrammas.—3. pte. Ferrocarriles clasificados en zonas, cuadros estadisticos que indican su construccion, parte comercial y financiera de las compañías y accidentes.

11-200 HE2818.A5 1894a

The same. México, Imp. y lit. de F. Diaz de Leon sucesores, sociedad anónima, 1895. 4 p. l., 156 [20] p., incl. tables., maps (1 fold.), diagrs. 32½cm.

10-6394 HE2818.A5 1894

Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones y obras publicas. Reseña historica y estadistica de los ferrocarriles de jurisdiccion federal desde 1°. de enero de 1900, hasta 31 de diciembre de 1903. Mexico, Tip. de la Dirección general de telégrafos federales, 1905. 4 p. l. [5]-313 p. maps (part fold.), tables (part fold.). 34cm.

Preface signed: E. Velasco, jefe de la Sección segunda [Secretaria de comunicaciones y obras publicas].

11-17506 HE2818.A5 1903

Moore, Henry, comp. Railway guide of the republic of Mexico. Containing all the post-offices and all the railroad stations . . . Complete list of all telegraph and express offices. List of the American consulates in Mexico and the Mexican consulates in the United States. Also a complete list of all banks and bankers in Mexico . . . and a very extensive commercial directory of Mexico. Springfield, O., Huben & Moore [c1894]. 318 p. fold. map. 23½x18½cm.

English and Spanish. English title followed by Spanish title. 2-4757 F1209.M82

Moses, Bernard, 1846- The railway revolution in Mexico. San Francisco, The Berkeley press, 1895. v, 7-90 p. 21cm.

3-3386 HE2818.M91

The Railroads of Mexico. (In: Engineering. London, 1905. v. 79, p. 308-310.)

Reavis, Logan Uriah, 1831-1889. An international railway to the city of Mexico. An address . . . St. Louis, Mo., Printed by Woodward, Tierman & Hale, 1879. 37 p. 221/cm.

Romero, Matias, 1837-1898. The Tehuantepec Isthmus railway. Wash., D. C., 1894. 19 p. illus. (map). 25cm.

"The first edition of this article was published by the Engineering magazine, of New York, in its number for March (1894) and in Spanish by the Universal, a newspaper of the city of Mexico."—Note (p. 3).

4-20162 F1359.R76

The same. By Señor Don Matias Romero . . . and Mr. E. L. Corthell . . . Wash., 1894. 30 p. maps. 23½cm.

"Advantages of the Tehuantepec interoceanic route," by E. L. Corthell, p. 19-30.

A13-2344

Torre, Juan de la. Historia y descrición del ferrocarril Central mexicano. Reseña histórica de esa via ferrea.—Noticias sobre sus principales obras de arte.—Datos históricos, estadisticos, descriptivos, referentes á los estados, ciudades, pueblos, estaciones, y en general á todos los lugares notables de la linea. Noticias semejantes sobre el ferrocarril Internacional mexicano de Torreón á Piedras Negras, por el Lic. Juan de la Torre... Lleva un apéndice con el reglamento de ferrocarriles en extracto, itinerarios, tarifas... México, Impr. de I. Cumplido, 1888. iv, 284 p. illus. 15cm.

2-19861 F1209.T68

U. S. Bureau of statistics (Dept. of commerce and labor) . . . Commercial Mexico in 1905; area, population, production, railways, telegraphs, and transportation routes and foreign commerce and commerce of United States with Mexico, with tariff law of Mexico, rev. and cor. to Jan. 1, 1905. Wash., Govt. print. office, 1905. vi p., 2743-2947 incl. illus., tables. fold. map. 29½x22½cm.

From the Monthly summary of commerce and finance for Feb., 1905. At head of title: Dept. of commerce and labor, Bureau of statistics. O. P. Austin, chief of Bureau.

7-41903 HF3236.U5

Index.

Page	Page
Abbot, G. D 1	Anderson, R., General, 1805-1871.
Abert, J. J., See U. S. Pres. Mes-	Port 40
sage 22	Anderson, R. An artillery officer 40
Adams, J. J., Lieut. See Bishop,	ANECDOTES. See The life of Gen. Tay-
W. W 42	lor, 68. Gen. Scott and his staff, 60.
Adventures and recollections. Lane,	Taylor and Fillmore, 68. Gen.
W. P 47	Taylor and the Mexican war, 64.
Adventures in Mexico. Donnavan, C. 43	Gen. Taylor and his staff, 64.
Adventures of an English Soldier, C. 41	Thorpe, T. B. Taylor anecdote
Aguilar y Santillan, R 76	book, 69. The war and its warriors,
Alabama volunteer troops. U.S. war	32.
dept 31	Annales of San Francisco. Soulé,
Alaman, Lucas, 1792-1853. Histor-	F 7
ia de Mejico 1. See also Robinson,	Arista, M., 1802-1855. See Robinson,
Mexico 70	F 70
Album de los ferrocariles. See Mex-	Arkansas River. See U. S. Engi-
ico 91	neer dept 38
Alcaraz, R 8	
Allen, DeWitt Clinton, 1835- See	Army, Mexico. Brady, A. C. Mexi-
Hughes, J. T 36	co's fighting equipment, 77 See
Allen, G. N 9	also Martin, P. F., 81. Mexican year book, 82. Mexico. Ministerio
Allen, L. L., Pencillings 40	de guerra, 83. Niox, G. L. Armée
Almanac. Gen. Taylor's rough and	et marine, in Le Mexique, 84. Pan-
ready64	American union, 85. Skinner, H.
Almonte, J. N., 1812-1869. See Rob-	B., 103. Terry, T. P., 86. Types
inson, F. 70	of Mexican army, in Martin, P. F.,
Alta California. See Conquest of	81.
N. Mexico.	Army of occupation, Despatches, U.
Altitudes. See Hartman, G. W., 45. Campbell, R 78	S. War dept., 30. See also Carle-
Amecameca. See Maxson, H. R 82	ton, J. H., 43. Relic of our war,
American campaigns 20	49. Thorpe, T. B., 53.
American colony, Committee of. See	See Hughes, J. T., 35. U. S. Engi-
Mexico84	neer dept 38
American commonwealth series. See	Army of the West. Expedition of.
Royce, J 37	Army, Scenes and adventures in.
The American Egypt. Arnold, C 76	Cooke, P. St. G 79
American gift book 9	Arnold, C. The American Egypt 76
American guard at Tacubaya. See	Artillery, 2d.—U. S. Company H.—
Smith, R. H 52	Battery M.—Light Battery A.—See
American quarterly register. See	Reilly, J
Baylies, F 41	
Amozoque. See Hillard, G. St 59	Artillery corps. See Philadelphia
Ampudia, P. de, 9. See also Robin-	grays 49
son, F 70	An artilleryman's story. Reilly, J. 49
Anderson, A. D. Tehuantepec	ARTILLERY officer in Mexican war.
railroad 90	Anderson, R 40

Page	e
Artillery, Our, in Mexican war. Van Deusen, G. W54	Ben
Authority by military officers. Davis,	Bent
J., Civil power and 62	Dent
Autobiography of The U.S.	
Autobiography of an English sold- ier in U. S. army. Ballentine, G. 41	Fé
lei in U. S. army. Ballentine, G. 41	
Aztec club. Names of original mem-	de
bers. See Wilcox, C. M 32	Bigo
	Billin
Backus, E. Brief sketch of battle	Fo
of Monterey, 40. Details of con-	Biog
troversy 41	Lit
Baerlein, H. Mexico, the land of	Ger
unrest 76	Та
Balbontin, M 9	pul
Balestier, J. N., ed. See Revere, J. W. 36	64-
	lor,
Ballentine, G. Mexican war 41	lor
Baltimore and Washington volunteers.	R.F
See Kenly, J. R 47	rio
Bancroft, H. H1, 2, 3, 4	Birt,
Banditti. See The high private 45	Bisho
Barbarous Mexico. Turner, J. K 87	moi
Barra F L. do la con Donne de	Bixby
Barra, F. L. de la, see Ponce de Leon, G	Let
Barreiro, A. See Alcaraz, R 8	Blake,
Barrett, J. See International bureau	offic
of American Republics, 94. Pan-	Tay
American union 85	Blichf
Barton M Impressions of Marion 77	ney
Barton, M. Impressions of Mexico. 77 Battlefields, Mexican. See Roden-	Bliss,
bough, T. F50	See
Battles of Mexico9	Blocka
Baylies, F9, 41	pate
Baz, G. History of Mexican railway 90	The '
Beacons—Mexico, See Mexico. Di-	son,
reccion90	Boletin
Beauregard, P. G. T., 1818-1893. Ro-	Schu
man, A 55	Bonapa Bonner
Beauregard's attack of Chapulte-	ico
pec. See U. S. Pres. Message 22	Bourgo
Belknap, Wm. G., 1794-1851. Life.	Boynto
See Gen. Taylor and his staff 64	G. I
Bellemare, L10, 77	Bracker
Benham, H. W. Recollections of	Bracket
Mexico 41	gade
Benjamin, Lieut. See Thorpe, T. B.	Bracket
Our army at Monterey 53	Cava
ii	

Page
Benson, Sergt., 2d Artillery. See Reilly, J4
Benton, T. H. Thirty years' view
Benton, T. H. Thirty years' view 10. See also Conquest of Santa Fé
Diam. T
Biddle, Letters, etc. See U. S. War dept. Messages of Pres 29
Bigot, R. Le Mexique Moderne 77
Billings, H. See Phelps, W. D.
Fore and aft73
Biographical Sketches. See Frost,
Life of Maj. Gen. Z. Taylor, 63
Gen. Scott and his staff, 60. Gen.
Taylor and his staff, 64. Life and
public services of Gen. Z. Taylor,
64-65. Powell, C. F. Life of Tay-
lor, 66. Robinson, F., 18, 70. Tay-
lor and his generals 60 middle
lor and his generals, 68. Twitchell,
R.E., 37. The war and its war-
riors, 32.
Birt, C. R. See Winter, N. O 88
Bishop, W. W. Journal of 12
months' campaign42
Bixby, Wm. K., 1857- See Taylor,
Letters 67
Letters 67 Blake, Jacob Edmund (Engineer
officer), 1812-1846. Life. See Gen.
Torder and his staff
Taylor and his staff 64
Blichfeldt, E. H. A Mexican jour-
ney
Bliss, Wm. W. S., 1815-1853. Life.
See Gen. Taylor and his staff 64
Blockade. See U.S. war dept. Des-
patches50
patches 50 The "Bloody First." See Robert
son, J. B 50
Boletin de ingenieros. Mexico. See
Schulz, E. E 51
Bonaparte, R. See Le Mexique 84
Bonner, J. Scott's battles in Mex-
Bonner, J. Scott's battles in Mexico42
Bourgois, L. See Le Mexique 84
Boynton, H. V. See Platt, D. Gen.
G H Thomas 70
G. H. Thomas70
Brackenridge, H. M. Mexican letters 10
Brackett, A. G. Gen. Lane's bri-
gade 42
Brackett, A. G. History of U. S.
Cavalry42

Page
Brady, A. C. Mexico's fighting equipment 77
Bragg, Braxton, 1817-1876. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff6
Breakwaters. See Manzanillo breakwater.
A Brilliant national record. Gen. Taylor's life 62
British-owned Railways, Mexico. See Martin, P. F
The broad pennant. Taylor, F. W. 74 Brooks, N. C. Complete history of
Mex. war10 Brown, Jacob, 1788-1846. Life. See
Gen. Taylor and his staff, 64. Powell, C. F. Life of Maj. Gen. Taylor 66
Brown. Steamer Major Brown. See Tiden, B. P., jr
Buchanan, J., 1791-1868. See Correspondence.
Buena Vista. See a brilliant national record, 62. Fry, J. R. Life of Gen. Taylor, 63. Howard, O. O. Gen. Z. Taylor, 64. Life and public services of Gen. Z. Taylor, 64-65. The life of Gen. Taylor, the hero, 65. Powell, C. F. Life of Maj. Gen. Taylor, 66. Rives, G. L. The U. S. and Mexico, 6. Carleton, J. H., 43. Gibson, J. W., 45. Grindall, J.J., 45. See also Baylies, F., 9. Benham, H. W., 41. Buhoup, J. W., 42. Kendall, G. W., 47. Reid, S. C., 49. Sketches of the Mexican war, 51. Wilcox, C. M., 32.
Buena Vista, Battle-ground and vi-
cinity. See Fry, J. R. Life of Gen. Taylor63 Buena Vista, Plan of battle. See
G. L., 6; U. S. Pres. Message 23
Buena Vista. Poem. By Grindall, J. J., 45. By A. Pike. See Roden-
bough, T. F. 50 Buena Vista, Taylor at. See Fry, J. R. Life of Gen. Taylor 63
Buhoup, J. W. Narrative of central- division42

P	age
BuoysMexico. See Mexico. Direc-	
ciónBurford, R. Description of a view of	90
Burford R Description of a view of	
a) the site of Morine	70
or the city of MexicoBurnett, W. B., Colonel. See: The	10
Burnett, W. B., Colonel. See: The	
high private	45
Bustamente, Carlos Maria de, 1774-	
1848. El nuevo Bernal Diaz del	
Castillo,11. See also Robinson, F.	
Mexico, 70.	٠.
See Gen. Taylor and his staff	
Butler, Pierce M., 1798-1847. Life.	
(Port.) See Wilcox, C. M	32
Butler, Wm. Orlando, 1793-1880. Life.	
See Gen. Scott and his staff	60
See Gen. Seett and mis standing	•
Caballero, Manuel. See Morales, V	84
Cadwalader, George, 1806-1879. Life.	
See Gen. Scott and his staff	60
See also Philadelphia grays	
Calderón de la Barra, F. E. I. Life in	
Mania	70
Mexico	10
California. See also Alta California	
-Conquest of New Mexico and	
Cal. — Lower California — Upper	
California. Bancroft, H. H., His-	
tory of the Pacific States,2, 3. Roy-	
ce, J., 37. See also Frost, J., Life	
or Maj. Gen. Z. Taylor, 63. Rives,	
of Maj. Gen. Z. Taylor, 65. Rives,	
G. L., The U. S. and Mexico. 6.	
Soulé, F. Annals 7. Hittell, J.	
S., History, 4. Willard, Mrs. E., 33.	
California historical society. Papers.	
See Jones, W. C	36
California. How secured. Bancroft,	
H. H.	3
Clair of Miner was in Calteria	•
California, Three years in. Colton,	٠.
W	34
California, The U.S. Consulate in_	4
A campaign in Mexico. Scribner,	
A campaign in Mexico. Scribner, B. F.	51
Campaign of Gen. Scott. See Sem-	
mes, R. Service afloat	74
Committee and a contract of the contract of th	19
Campaign sketches	19
Campbell, R. Campbell's guide	78
Camp life of a volunteer. Scribner,	
B. F	51
Cape Horn, Account of voyage around.	
See Revere J. W., A tour	36

	- 0 -
"Captain of volunteers." See Con-	
quest of Santa Fé	34
Capture of Monterey. See U. S. War	•
dept. Correspondence with Gen.	
dept. Correspondence with Gen. Taylor	27
Capture of Vera CruzCarleton, J. H Battle of Buena	43
Carleton, J. H Battle of Buena	
Vista	43
Carpenter, W. W. Travel and ad-	
ventures	43
Carson, Christopher (called Kit Car-	
son), 1809-1868. Life. See Gen.	
Scott and his staff	60
Carson, W. E. Mexico, the wonder-	
land	78
Casey, Silas, Capt., 1807-1882, 2d In-	
fantry, storming Chapultepec. See	
Reilly, J.	49
Cass, L., 1782-1866. War with Mex-	
ico	11
Castillo, J. M., See Alcaraz, R	8
The castle of San Juan Ulloa,	Ŭ
Conner, P. S. P.	71
Causes of Mexican war. See U. S.	' 1
Congress	20
Cavalry. See also Dragoons.	
See Lane, W. B., 47. Frontier	
service. 44.	
service, 44.	
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brack-	42
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G	42
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G. Central America and its problems.	
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G Central America and its problems. Palmer, F	
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G	85
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G. Central America and its problems. Palmer, F. Central America and Mexico. Fortier, A.	85
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G	85 4
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G	85 4
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G	85 4
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G	85 4 42
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G	85 4 42
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G	85 4 42
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G	85 4 42 65 81
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G	85 4 42 65 81
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G	85 4 42 65 81
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G	85 4 42 65 81
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G	85 4 42 65 81
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G	85 4 42 65 81
service, 44. Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brackett, A. G	85 4 42 65 81

2, 17. Rives, G. L., 6. Wilcox, C. M., 32.
Cerro Gordo, Mexican lines of defense
See U. S. Pres. Message 23
Chalco Route, Memoranda given by
Lee to Mason, Concerning. See
Ripley, R. S., v. 2, appendix 17
Chapultepec and the gates of Mexi-
co. (Map.) See Rives, G .L., 6.
Wilcox, C. M 32
Chapultepec, Battle of. See Ander-
son, R., 40. Hillard, G. St., 59.
Reilly, J., 49. Rives, G. L., 6.
U. S. Pres. Message23
Chapultepec, Fall of. See U. S. Pres.
Message23
Chapultepec, Storming of. See Ken-
dall, G. W., 47. Ripley, R. S., v. 2, 17. Wilcox, C. M., 32.
2, 17. Wilcox, C. M., 32.
Chautauquan magazine. See Blichfeldt, E. H77
feldt, E. H.
Chihuahua, Army of. See Buhoup,
J. W42
Chihuahua, Capture of. Hughes, J. T. 35 Chihuahua, March upon. See Hughes,
J. T 35
Caibushus and Vers Cruz See Rives,
Cnihuahua and Vera Cruz. See Rives, G. L6
Childs, Thomas, 1796-1853. Life. See
Gen. Scott and his staff60
Cholula Duramid of See Ander
son. R40
Churubusco, Battle at. See Hopkins,
G. T., 46. Kendall, G. W., 47.
Ripley, R. S., v. 2, 17. Rives, G.
L., 6. U. S. Pres. Message, 23. Wil-
cox, C. M., 32.
Churubusco (map). See Rives, G. L. 6
Civil power and authority by mili-
Claiborne, J. F. H. Life of J. A. Quitman60
Claiborne, Thomas. See Frontier ser-
vice4
Claretie, J. See Le Mexique 84
Clay, Henry, ir., 1811-1847. Life.
See Gen. Taylor and his staff 04
Clifford, Nathan, 1803-'81. See U.S.

	age
War dept. Message, 27-28. See also under Correspondence. Climate, Mexico. See Campbell, R.	
78. Pan-American union, 85. Skinner, H. B., 86.	
Coahuila. See Hughes, J. T Coincidences of the conquests of Mex-	
ico	11
Colburn's united service magazine. See Ballantine, G., 41. A general's orderly, 45.	
Cale, J. R. Life and public services of W. S. Hancock	56
Colima. See Oswald, F. L. Summer-	
land sketches	85
Colton, W. Three years in Cal	34
The coming Mexico. Goodrich, J. K.	80
Communications, Means of, Mexico. See also Public works.	
See The Mexican year book, 82. Le	
Mexique, 84. Moore, H. Railway guide, 92. U. S. Bureau of statist-	
guide, 92. U. S. Bureau of statist-	
ics, 93.	
Complete history of the late Mexican war	11
Concise history of Mormon Battalion. Tyler, D.	
Conditions in the Republic of Mex-	
ico	78
Conner, David, ca. 1792-1856. Conner, P. S. P. The Home squadron,	
71. Letters, etc., see U. S. War	
dept. Messages of Pres.,29. Orders	
issued by him. See Temple, W. G., 52. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Conner, P. S. P. The castle of San	
Juan Ulloa, 71. The Home Squadron, 71.	
Connelley, Wm. Elsey, 1855- editor.	
See Hughes, J. T., 36.	
Conquest of New Movies and Cali	
Conquest of New Mexico and Cali- fornia, p. 34-39. See also Ban-	
croft, H. H., 2-3. Rodenbough, T. F., 50.	
	9.4
Conquest of Santa Fé	34
Conrad, D. H. Cerro Gordo.—Siege of Vera Cruz. See McSherry, R.	
Li puchero, 48.	
Conrad, R. T. A sketch of the life	

D	age
of Gen. Taylor. See Fry, J. R, Constitution of California. See Col-	63
ton, W	34
Constitutionalists. See Conditions in the Republic of Mexico	
Consulates, American, in Mexico. See Moore, H.	
Consulates, Mexican, in U. S. See Moore, H.	
Contreras, Battle of. (Called Battle of Padierna, by Mexicans.) See Hillard, G. St., 59. Kendall, G. W., 47. Rives, G. L., 6. U. S. Pres. Message, 23 Contreras and Churubusco (Map). See Rives, G. L., 6. Ripley, R. S., 17 (v. 2). Wilcox, C. M., 32. Contributions, Military, in Mexico. See U. S. war dept	
also U. S. Pres. Message, 23. "Corporal of the guard." See the high private,	45
Our army on the Rio Grande Correspondence between Sec'y of	53
War and Gen. Scott. U. S. War dept.	26
Correspondence between Sec'y of War and generals	24
Correspondence, Buchanan, Slidell, Trist, Clifford, Sevier. U. S. War	
dept27, Correspondence, War with Mexico (Complete compilation). U. S.	28
War dept. Messages of Pres	29
Correspondence with Gen. Taylor. U. S. War dept.	
Corthell, E. L. Advantages of the	

Tohyonton	g
Tehuantepec interoceanic route.	
Romero, M The court of inquiry. See Wilcox,	9.
C. M.	•
Cowan, J. E. Condensed history of	3.
3.5	
Creelman, J. Diaz, master of Mexico	1
Croffut, W. S. See Hitchcock, E. A.) (
Croghan, George, 1791-1849. Life.) (
See Gen. Taylor and his staff	3.4
Cross, Trueman, *1846. Despatches	,,
rel. to U. S. War Dept., 27. Life.	
See Gen. Taylor and his staff 6	34
Powell, C. F. Life of Maj. Gen.	•
Taylor, 66.	
Cruise of the U. S. ship Cyane. See	
Dupont, S. F 7	1
Dupont, S. F7 Cuernavaca, See Maxson, H. R. A	
practical guide8	2
Cushing, Caleb. 1800-1879 Life Soc	
Gen. Scott and his staff6	0
*Cutts, J. M. Conquest of Cal. and	
N. M	5
Cyane, U. S. ship, Cruise of. See Du-	
pont, S. F., 71. See also Rowan,	
St. C. Recollections, 73.	
Dams. See Jalpa Dam.	
Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by.	
See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Taylor	
Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life.	3
Dee Gen. Taylor and his stage	
Davis, Jefferson. Speech of on	ŀ
	,
Deas, G. Reminiscences	
Debarration of cavairy. See Wilcom	
U. M	!
Deparkation of Dragoons, See Wil	
cox, C. M	
Deparkation of troops. See Ripley	
n. S., V. 2, 17. Wilcox C M 30	
Defenses of Monterey, Diagram of.	
See Fry, J. R. Life of Gen. Tay-	
lor 63 Del Norte River See H. S. B.	
Dee U. S. Engineer	
dept 38 Dempsey, Private, killed 1847. See	
Denison, C. W. Hancock "the su-	
	- 1

ł	P	age
	perb''	57
ı	Denkschrift über eine reise nach	٠,
ı	Nord-Mexico. Wislizenus A	37
I	Nord-Mexico. Wislizenus, A De Peyster, J. W. Personal and	•
l	military history of P. Kearny	59
ı	Derby, Geo. H., Lieut. Top. Engi-	00
l	neers, wounded. See U. S. Pres.	
l	Message, 22. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
	Desert, The great American. See	
	Two D	- 0
	Tyler, D.	93
	Deserters from U. S. army. See Hop-	
	kins, G. T., 46. Reilly, J., 49. See	
	also San Patricia Battalion.	
	Deserters from Mexican army. See	
	Dominguez, Capt.	
	Despatches from Gen. Taylor. See A	
	brilliant national record, 62. Life	
	and public services of Gen. Z. Tay-	
	lor, 65. Thorpe, T. B., Our army	
	on the Rio Grande, 53. U. S. War	
	dept., 27-29.	
	Detall de las operaciones. Santa An-	
	na, A. L. de	51
	Diaz, P., pres. Mexico, 1830- Creel-	
	man. J. 55 Fornaro C. de. 55.	
	man, J., 55. Fornaro, C. de., 55. Godoy, J. F., 55. See also Baer	
	lein, H., 76. Conditions, 78. His	
	port. See Mexican year book, 1908,	
	82. See also Ethics in action, 55.	
	Tweedie, E. B. H., 56.	
	Dick Crowninshield, the assassin, and	
	Z. Taylor Wright, H. C	69
]	Distances. See Hartman, G. W	45
]	Distances. See Hartman, G. W Distances, New Mexico campaign. See	
	Edwards, F. S.	43
1	Dobbins, S. D., Lieut. Adv. guards.	
	See Life and public services of	
	Gen. Z. Taylor	65
ı	Pollero, A. México al dia	79
I	Dominguez, Capt. See Wilcox, C. M.	
	(p. 394-395)	32
l	Ooniphan, Alex.Wm., 1808-1887. Life.	
	See Gen. Scott and his staff, 60.	
	Hughes, J. T., 36.	
	Ooniphan's campaign. Edwards, F.	
	5., 43. Richardson, W. H., 50.	
L	oniphan's campaign against the	
	Navaina Son Hughan I T	35

\cdot Position P	age
Doniphan's campaign in Chihuahua.	•
See Conquest of Santa Fé	34
Doniphan's expedition. Hughes, J.	
T., 35. See also Wislizenus, A., 37.	
Donnavan, C. Adventures in Mexi-	
eo	43
Downs, S. W., 1801-1854 (of Louis-	
iana). See Webster, D.	
Dragoons. See Carleton, J. H., 43.	
De Peyster, J. W., 59. Reilly, J.,	
49. Relic, 49. Rodenbough, T. F. 50. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
50. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Dubois, M. See Perigny, M. de	5
Duflot de Mofras, E	11
Dunbar, H., Lieut. See Bishop, W.	
W	42
Duncan, James, 1810-1849. Life. See	
Gen. Taylor and his staff, 64. Reil-	
ly, J., 49. Ripley, R. S., v. 2, 17. Dupont, S. F. War with Mexico	
Dupont, S. F. War with Mexico	71
Durango, March upon. See Hughes	,
J. T	35
Eaton, Joseph Horace, 1815-1896.	
Life. See Gen. Taylor and his	
staff	64
Edwards, F. S. Campaign in New	
Mexico	43
Edwards, George, 1824-1890. See	
Reilly, J.	49
El Molino del Rey, Battle of. See	
U. S. Pres. Message	23
El puchero. McSherry, REmory, W. H. Military reconnais-	48
Emory, W. H. Military reconnais-	
sance. See U. S. Engineer dept	38
Encarnación prisoners	44
Engineering, London. See The Rail-	
roads of Mexico	92
Engineering magazine. See Romero,	
M.	93
Engineer Company and train arrived	
at Plan del Rio. See Wilcox, C.M.	32
Engineer Company. See Riley's Brigade.	
Engineer officers, Roster of. See Wilcox C M	20
COX, C. M.,	0Z
Engineer officers. See Benham, H.W. Engineer officers mentioned by Scott.	41
See U. S. Pres. Message	90
0. 0. 1 100. MESSage	

	age
Engineer operations in attack of Mexico City. See U. S. Pres. Mes-	
sage	22
Engineers, Co. A. Smith, Gust. W. Engineers at Battle of Churubusco.	52
See U. S. Pres. Message	22
Engineers locate and construct batteries. See Wilcox, C. M	32
Engineers at battle of Contreras. See U. S. Pres. Message	
Engineer Soldiers. See U. S. Pres. Messagé	
Message	22
Engineer soldiers. Company of. See U. S. Pres. Message	22
Engineers work on battery. See U. S. Pres. Message	22
Engineers with Patterson. See U.S.	
Pres. Message English, W. H.,1822-1896. Life. See	22
Cole, J. R., 56. Denison, C. W., 57.	
1 01Bc/, 0. 11., 01.	
Enock, C. R., Mexico	79
Escalante, F. M. See Alcaraz, R	8
Estado de la iluminacion y balizami- ento de las costas. Mexico. Direc-	
ción	90
Estournelles de Constant, P. H. B.	
d'Relations extérieurs. See Le Mexique	8 <i>1</i> .
Les Etats-Unis Mexicains. Zayas, E.	
R. de	89
Ethics in action Evolution of the myth. McPherson, J.	
D	15
Ewell, Rich. Stoddard, 1816-1872. Kearny's 1st Dragoons. See Hen-	
Kearny's 1st Dragoons. See Henderson, G. F. R. Stonewall Jack-	
son, 58. Reilly, J	49
Face to Face with the Mexicans.	
Iglehart, Mrs. F. C. G.	80
Facts for the People. See Moody, L. Facts in the life of Gen. Taylor.	16
Stearns, C.	67
Stearns, CFarragut, D. G. Life of L. Farragut	70
Farragut, D. G., 1801-1870. Life. By Farragut, L., 71 Mahan, A. T.	
Farragut, L., 71 Mahan, A. T.	73
Ferry, G., See Bellemare, L10,	77
Ficklen, J. R. See Fortier, A	4

D _a .	a - 1
Fifty years in camp and field. Hitch-cock, E. A 5	ı
Flandreau, C. M. Viva Mexico! 7	
Forced contributions. U. S. War	
dept 2	8
Fore and aft, Phelps. W. D. 7	3
Foreign relations, Mexico See The	
Jean book, 91. Le Mex.	
ique84	.
Fornaro, C. de. Diaz czar of Movies 5	-
Forney, J. W. Life of Hancock	7
Tort Harrison. See Fry. J. R. Life	- 1
of Gen. Taylor63	3
Fort Jessup to Corpus Christi. See Relie	
Relic49 Forts. See Jamieson, M40)
Fortier, A. Central America and	5
Mexico	
Foster, John Gray, Engineers, 1823.	:
1874. Commended by Magruder.	
See U. S. Pres. Message, 22. Wil-	
cox, C. M., 32.	
Forblin A de. See Le Mexique 84	1
Franklin, Lieut. See U. S. Pres. Mes-	- 1
sage 22	
rraser's magazine for town and	(
country. See Sketches of Mexican	
war	
Fremont, John Chas. 1813-1890 Life	1
See Gen. Scott and his staff 60	10
See also Cooke, P. St. G. Conquest of New Mayico	16
or riem Mexico	
French, S. G. Two wars12	G
From empire to republic. Noll, A.	
H 5 From everglade to cañon. Roden-	G
bough, T. F	
	G
	G
Trust, U. The Mexican was 10 D.	G
WAVIOR 10 TO	~
or mall den laylor as	G
Fry, J. R. Life of Gen Toylor, and	
- albert G. U. The twelve mentle	A
teer, 44. See also Young, P 7	Ge
	G
Gadow, H. F. Through modern Mex-	ч (
ico	Ga

$ig\epsilon$	· Page
	Gaines, Edmund Pendleton, 1777.
5 8	1849. Life. See Gen. Taylor and
79	his staff, 64. See also Taylor, Z.
	Gen. Taylor's letters, 67. Gaines
28	correspondence. U. S. War dept.,30
73	Gallatin, A. Peace with Mexico 12
	Gallo, E. L. See Baz, G90
	Garay, J. de. An account of Isth-
34	mus of Tehuantepec in republic of
55	Mexico90
57	Garland, John, 1792-1861. See Reilly,
01	J. 49
63	Gardner John Lane, 1793-1869. See
UU	Reilly, J
4 9	Garnett, Robt. Selden, 1820-1861.
16	Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff 64 General order no. 111,issued by Scott.
	See Wheeler, J. B., 32. General
4	order no. 376, U. S. war dept., 29.
	General order no. 279. See Ripley,
	R. S., v. 2, 17.
	A general's orderly45
	General Scott and his staff60
4	General Taylor and his staff 64
	General Taylor and the Mexican war 64
2	General Taylor and the Mexican war.
	See Quisenberry, A. C. History by
.	illustration 66
1	General Taylor's rough and ready al-
0	manac 64
1	General Thomas. Coppée, H69
	George, I. Heroes and incidents of Mexican war12
2	Gibson, J. W. Letter descriptive of
	battle of Buena Vista 45
;	Giddings, L. Sketches of campaign
1	in northern Mexico 45
	Gihon, J. H. See Soulé, F 7
:	Gila River. See U. S. Engineer dept. 38 Gmespie, Robt. A. 1846. Life. See
1	Gmespie, Robt. A. 1846. Life. See
	Gen. Taylor and his staff64
	Gillpatrick, O. W. The man who likes
	Mexico 80
	A glimpse at life in camp. See
	Scribner, E. B. Camp life 51 Godoy, J. F. Porfirio Diaz 55
	Gomez, Farias, Valentin, 1781-1858.
	See Robinson, F. Mexico 70
	Gomot, H. See Le Mexique 84
1	, III MIGHT

Page	Page
Gooch, Mrs. See Iglehart, Mrs. F.	Hamilton, J. (Review) 13
C. G.	Hancock, "the superb." Denison,
Goodrich, F. E. Life and public ser-	C. W 57
vices of W. S. Hancock 57	Hancock, W. S., 1824-1886. (Life)
Goodrich, J. K. The coming Mex-	Walker, F. A., 57. Cole, J. R., 56.
ico 80	Norton, F. H., 57. Goodrich, F. E.
Gran Quivira region, Survey of. See	57.
U. S. Engineer dept 38	Harbors, Mexico. See Campbell, R.,
Grant, U. S., pres. U. S. 1822-1885.	78. Martin, P. F., 81. The Mex-
Life and services, Coppée, H., 56.	ican year book, 82. Skinner, H. B.
Grant, U. S., Personal Memoirs, 56.	Mexico in miniature, 86.
Grant and his campaign, Coppée,	Hardcastle, E. L., 1824-1899. See U.
H., 56. See also Hudnut, J. M.,	S. War dept. Report of Sec'y of
Commanders, 70. Portrait, see Wilcox, C.M., 32.	war, 31. Map of Valley of Mexico.
	See U. S. Pres. Message, 23.
Gréard, O. See Le Mexique 84	Hardee, Wm. J., Capt., 1819-1873.
Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wil-	Disembarking horses. See U. S. Pres.
son. See Coppée, H. Gen. Thomas,	Message, 22. Wilcox, C. M., 32.
69. Howard, O. O., Gen. Z. Tay-	Hardie, F. H. The Mexican war 13
lor, 64. Mahan, A. T., Admiral	Hardin, John J., Col.,1810-1847. Life.
Farragut, 73. Michie, P. S., Gen.	See Gen. Taylor and his staff 64
McClellan, 60. Soley, J. R., Ad-	Harney, Wm. Selby, 1800-1889. Life.
miral Porter, 74. Walker, F. A.,	See Gen. Scott and his staff, 60.
Gen. Hancock, 57. Wright, M. J.	See also Reilly, J49
Gen. Scott, 62.	Harper's new monthly. See Bonner,
Green, J. St. The war with Mexico_ 12	J42
Griffis, W. E. Matthew Calbraith	Harrison, Fort. See Life and pub-
Perry 72	lic services of Gen. Z. Taylor 65
Grindall, J. J. Battle of Buena Vista 45	Hart, Patrick, Sergt., 2d Artillery. See Reilly, J 49
Grone, C. von Briefe über Nord-	Hartman, G. W. A private's own
Amerika 13	journal 45
Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of. See	Hays, John Coffee, 1818-1861. See
U. S. State dept., 25. See also	Gen. Taylor and his staff, 64. Reid,
Rives, G. L., 6. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	S. C., Scouting expeditions 49
Guanajuato. See Kendall, J. S.,	Hays, Wm., 1819-1875. (Battery A)
Seven Mexican cities 81	See Reilly, J 49
Guanajuato, Jalpo Dam. See Martin.	Heights. See Altitudes.
P. F 81	Henderson, G. F. Translator. See
Guerrillas. See The high private 45	Baz, G.
Gulf coasts. See Revere, J. W. 36	Henderson, G. F. R. Stonewall Jack-
squadron. See Taylor, F. W.	son 58
The broad pennant 74	Henrie, Dan Drake,*1849. Life. See
Gutierrez de Lara, L. See U. S. Con-	Gen. Taylor and his staff 64
gress 88	Henry, W. S. Campaign sketches of
Hollock II III	war 13
Halleck, H. W. Elements of mili-	Herbert, G. B. See Denison, C. W.
tary art13	Hancock 57
Haller, A. See Le Mexique 84	Heroes and incidents of Mexican war.

p	age
George, I.	12
Herrera, José Joaquin de, 1792-1854.	ن ا
See Robinson H. Mart	
See Robinson, F. Mexico Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel, 1753-1811	70
Tridaigo y Costilia, Miguel, 1753-1811	
See Robinson, F. Mexico	70
The high private	45
Hillard, G. St. Life and campaigns	
of G. B. McClellan	59
Historical magazine. See Backus E.	.,,
40, 41. Deas, G., 43.	
History of the Mexican railway. Baz,	
G.	
History of the	90
History of the war between the U.S.	
and Mexico	14
History of U. S. Cavalry. Brackett,	
A. G	42
mistory of the U. S. Navy, Maclay	
h! Q4	72
History by illustration. Quisenberry,	12
A ()	
History of Payor	66
History of Texas	13
Hitchcock, E. A. Fifty years in	
camp and field	58
eamp and field Hittell, J. S. History of city of San	
Francisco	4
110eck's guide to Mexico. See May.	
son, H. F.	82
The Home Squadron under Comme	
dore Conner, P. S. D.	-,
Hopkins, G. T. San Patricio battal-	1 1
ion	
Hostilities by Mexico. U. S. State	6
dont 95 H C Tr	
dept., 25. U. S. War dept. Mes-	
sages of Pres., 29.	
Houston, Sam., 1793-1863. See Con-	
quest of Santa Fa	34
How California was secured Box	
croft, II. II.	3
Howard, O. O. Gen Z Toulon	34
Howard, Oliver Otis, 1830-1000 See	, T
Hughut, J. M. Communitari	
Hudnut, J. M. Commanders of the Army of the Tennessee	0
Army of the Tennesses of the	
Huerta, Victoriano, prov. pres. Mexi-	0
co. Soo Condition prov. pres. Mexi-	
co. See Conditions in the Republic	
of Mexico, 78. See also Baerlein,	
	6
lingnes, George Wurtz (Ton know!	
neers), 1806-1870. Letter from,	
	- 1

l Pa	()6
See Kenly, J. R., 47. March under	
Wool from San Antonio, See H. S.	
Engineer dent Report 54	
Hughes J T Doninhan's expedi-	
Engineer dept. Report, 54. Hughes, J. T. Doniphan's expedition35,	36
Humantla. See Roilly, J.	40
Hume, M. See Enock, C. R.	70
Hungerford, D. E. See Cowan, J. E.	
Hungerford, D. E. See Cowan, J. E.	
Hunt, Henry Jackson, 1819- See	10
Reilly, J.	40
Hurlbert, W. H. Gen. McClellan	40
Hutchinson, E. See Battles of Mexico	9
Iglehart, Mrs. F. C. G. Face to face	• •
with the Mexicans	80
Iglesias, José Maria, 1823-1891. See	
Alcaraz, R.	S
Illinois volunteers. See Bishop, W.	
W	42
Illustrated life of Gen. W. Scott	61
Impressions of Mexico. Barton, M.	77
Incident in war of U.S. with Mex-	
ico. McWhorter, G. C	37
Indiana brigade. See Smith, Isaac.	52
Infantry, Third. See Hitchcock, E.	
Α	58
Inge, Zebulon Mont. Pike, 1815-'46.	
Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff	64
Ingersoll, Chas. Jared, 1782-1862. See	
U. S. Congress	20
Intercepted letters, A series of, See	
Smith, Robt. II.	52
International bureau of American re-	
publics. Mexico	80
See also Pan-American union.	
An international railway to the city	
of Mexico. Reavis, L. U	92
of Mexico. Reavis, L. U	
dept., 25. U. S. War dept. Messages	
of Pres., 29.	
Iturbide, Augustin de., 1783-1824. See	
Robinson, F. Mexico	70
Iztaccihuatl, Mount. See Anderson, R.	4 0
,	
Jackson, Thomas Jonathan (called	
Stonewall Jackson), 1824-1863. Life. See Henderson, G. F. R., 58.	
Life. See Henderson, G. F. R., 58.	
Randolph, S. N., 58. See also Ben-	
ton, T. H., Thirty years' view, 10.	
• •	

J,

•	wy
scription. See Encyclopædia Brit., ed. 11, v. 15, p. 131; Lippincott's	
ed. 11, v. 15, p. 131; Lippincott's	
Complete pronouncing gazetteer.	
Complete pronouncing gazetteer, 1906, p. 899. Other references:	'
Baerlein H 76 (n 57 08-00 363)	
Baerlein, H.,76 (p. 57, 98-99, 363). Wilcox, C. M., 32 (p. 23-24, 268-	
971 975 976 994 995 997 993	
271, 275, 276, 284, 285, 287, 292,	
294, 295, 297, 299, 303, 304, 305,	
313, 317, 318.) Jalapa Road. See Wilcox, C. M	39
Tolines G. T. J. H. T. G. T.	02
Jalisco. See Lumholtz, K. S. Un- known Mexico, 81. Oswald, F. L.	
known Mexico, 81. Oswald, F. L.	
Summerland sketches, 85.	
Jalpo Dam, state of Guanajuato. See	
Martin, P. I'.	81
Jamieson, M. Journal and notes	
Jaurata, Priest. See The high pri-	
vate	45
Jay, W. Review of the causes	14
Jenkins, J. St. History of the war	14
Jenkins, J. St. Extrait de l'histoire	14
Johnson, H. V. The war with Mexi-	
	14
Johnson, R. W. Memoir of Mai. Gen.	
G. H. Thomas	69
Johnston, Albert Sidney, 1803-1862.	
Life. Johnston, W. P.	58
Johnston, Capt., Jos. E., Top. Engi-	
neers , wounded. See Wilcox, C. M.	32
Johnston, W. P. Life of Gen. A. S.	-
Johnston	58
Jones, C. C. The life and services of	00
Commodore J. Tattnall	72
Jones, Roger, 1789-1852. Life. See	12
Scott and his staff	co
Iones W C Wind at a c	90
Jones, W. C. First phase of conquest	
of California	36
Journal of a private. See Furber, G.	
C.	44
Journal of W. H. Richardson, a pri-	
vate soldier. Richardson, W. H.	50
Journal and notes of a campaign in	
Mexico. Jamieson, M	46
Kane, T. L. The Mormons. See	
Tyler, D.	53
Tyler, D. Kansas City, Mexico and Orient Rail-	
Way. See Martin P F	Q 1

Pag
Kearny, Philip, 1815-1861. Personal
and military history. De Peyster,
J.W.,59 See also Gen. Scott and his
staff, 60. U.S. Engineer dept.
Notes 38.
Kearny's march from New Mexico to
A. C. P. C. T. C.
to California. See Hughes, J. T.,
35-36. U. S. Engineer dept. Notes
of military recon., 38.
Keel and saddle. Revere, J. M 73
Kelsey, R. W. The U. S. Consulate in
California 4-8 Kendall, G. W. War between Mexi-
Kendall, G. W. War between Mexi-
co and U. S 47
Kendall, J. S. Seven Mexican cities 81
Kenly, J. R. Memoirs of a Maryland
volunteer 47
Kentucky cavalry. See Encarnación 44
Kentucky historical series. See Qui-
senberry, A. C. History by illus-
tration 66
Kentucky troops in Mexican war. See
Quisenberry, A. C66
Kentucky volunteers in Mexican war.
See Quisenberry A. C 66
Ker, Croghan, 2d Dragoons. See
Reilly, J49
Kernan, F. J. See U. S. War dept.
Kernan, F. J. See U. S. War dept.
Claims 88
Killed. See U. S. Navy dept. An-
nual report 74
Killed, See also Wounded,
See Gen. Taylor and the Mexican war, 64. Life and public services
war, 64. Life and public services
of Gen. Z. Taylor, 65. Reid, S.
C., 49. U. S. War dept. Report, 32.
King's Bridge. See Reilly, J 49
Kirkham, St. D. Mexican trails 81
Knickerbocker, or, New York Month-
Milcherbooker, or, New York Month
ly magazine. See Capture of Vera
Cruz 43
Krantz, C. See Le Mexique 84
Ladd, H. O. History of war with
Mexico 15
Lagrave, M. See Le Mexique 84
Lakes, Mexico. Sec Campbell, R., 78.
Lakes, Mexico. Sec Campbell, R., 78. Skinner, H. B., 86.
Landing of expedition against Vera

	ige
Cruz. Lott, W. C., 48. Temple, W. G., 52.	
Lane, Joseph, 1801-1881. Life. See Gen. Scott and his staff	60
Lane, W. B. History of the Mexican war, 15. Our cavalry in Mexico, 47. Regiment of mounted riflemen, 47.	
Lane, W. P. Adventures and recollections	47
Lane's Brigade. Brackett, A. G	
Larkin, T. O. Larkin papers, 36. See also Kelsey, R. W., 4-5.	
Last leaves of American history. Wil-	
lard, Mrs. E.	33
Late victories in Mexico	48
Launay, L. de. See Le Mexique Lawton, E. A. See Anderson, R	84
Leaves from the life of an old sailor.	40
See Phelps, W. D. Fore and aft	73
Lee, Robt. Edward, 1807-1870. Mem-	10
oirs. Long, L., 59. Popular life.	
Mason, E. V., 59. See also Fron-	
tier life, 44. Reilly, J., 49. See	
Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Lee wounded at Chapultepec. See	
Mason, E. V. Popular life	59
Lemcke, H. Mexicko: das land und	
seine leute	81
L roy-Beaulieu, P. See Le Mexique	84
Letters of W. Scott. See Scott, W. Letters, 61. See also Correspondence.	
Letters of Gen. Taylor. See Taylor,	
Z., 67. See Life and public serv-	
ices of Gen. Taylor, 64-65. Thorpe,	
T. B. The Taylor anecdote book,	
69. See also Correspondence	
Levasseur, W. See Le Mexique au	
Levasseur, W. See Le Mexique au début	84
Devying of duties. U.S. War dent.	-29
Life in Mexico. Calderon de la Barca, F. E. I.	
Lite and services of Gen. U. S. Grant.	78
Coppée, H.	56
Life and military services of W. S.	50
Hancock. Forney, J. W	57
Life of Gen. W. Scott, commander-in-	
chief	61

Pa	gе
Life of Maj. Gen. Taylor. Powell, C. F.	66
The life of Gen. Taylor, the hero	c-
The life of Gen. Taylor, the hero	60
Life and public services of Gen. Z.	
Taylor 64,	65
Lighthouses — Mexico. See Mexico.	
Directión	00
Dirección	90
Lincoln, George, d. 1847. Life. See	
Gen. Taylor and his staff, 64. See	
also Allen, G. N. Mexican treach-	
eries, 9.	
Linnard, Thomas B., 1810-1851. See	
U. S. Pres. Message	23
Lists of officers who marched with	
army under Scott. U. S. Adjt. gen.	
army under Scott. U. S. Adjt. gen.	
office 53-	54
Littell's living age. See Late victor-	
les	48
Livermore, A. A. The war with Mex-	
ico reviewed	15
Lobos, Island of. See Moore, H. J.	
Lobos, Island of. See Moore, H. J.	۸1
Scott's campaign in Mexico	01
Logan, John Alex., 1826-1886. See	
Hudnut, J. M., Commanders	70
Lombard, Albert. See The high pri-	
vate	45
VALUE	50
Long, A. L. Memoirs of R. E. Lee	פנ
Los Angeles, Battle of. See U. S.	
Engineer dept., 38. U. S. Pres.	
Message, 23.	
Lossing, Benson, J. See Sumpter, A.	67
Hossing, Denson, J. See Sumpton, 12	••
Lott, W. C. Landing of expedition	
against Vera Cruz	48
Lower California. See Revere, J. W.	36
Lumholtz, K. S. Unknown Mexico,	
81. New trails in Mexico, 81.	
of. New trains in Mexico, of.	
Lytle, James T. The Ranger's song.	40
Lytle, James T. The Ranger's song. See Reid, S. C.	49
McClellan, George Brinton, 1826-	
1885 Life and campaions. Hil-	
land of the and tampaigns with	
1885. Life and campaigns. Hillard, G. St., 59. Hurlbert, W. H.,	
46. Michie, P. S., 60. See also	
Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
McClellan commended by Magruder.	
See U. S. Pres. Message	22
McCov, Frank, Capt. See Hopkins,	
McCoy, Frank, Capt. See Hopkins, G. T.	46
McCulloch, Ben., 1811-1862. See Gen.	
meduniden, Den., 1011-1002. Nee dom	

Pag	Page
Taylor and his staff, 64. Reid, S.	March from Puebla upon Mexico. See
C., Scouting expeditions, 49.	U. S. Adjt. Gen.'s office. Lists 54
McCulloch's Texas rangers. See	March from Santa Fé to San Diego.
Reid, S. C., 49	Cooke, P. St. G 35
McKay, W. See Cowan, J. E 1	March of Kentucky cavalry from
McKenzie, Sam., Capt., 1st Division,	Louisville to the Rio Grande. See
2d Artillery, d. 1847, killed at Cha-	Encarnación prisoners 44
pultepec. See Reilly, J 49	
Maclay, E. St. History of the U. S.	tonio to Saltillo. Baylies, F 41
navy 7:	
McPherson, J. B. See Hudnut, J.	Wool. Baylies, F 41
M., Commanders 70	1
McPherson, J. D., Evolution of the	March under Wool from San Antonio
myth 18	
McSherry, R. El puchero, 48. A	W. See U. S. Engineer dept. Re-
Mexican campaign sketch, 48.	port 54
McWhorter, G. C. Incident in war of	March upon Chihuahua and Durango.
U. S. with Mexico 3'	1 2
Madero, Francisco I., pres. Mexico,	Marches. See Rodenbough, T. F 50
1873-1893. See Baerlein, H., 76.	Marcy, Wm. Learned, 1786-1857. Rep-
Conditions in the Republic of Mex-	rimand to Gen. Taylor. See Taylor,
ico, 78.	Z. Gen. Taylor's letters, 67. Scott,
Madero sin máscara. Aguilar y San-	W., Letters of Gen. Scott and Sec'y
tillán, R 76	1 '
Magruder, John Bankhead, 1811-1871	Mariano Paredes, see Paredes.
Commending Foster and McClellan.	Marines. See McSherry, R. El pu-
See U. S. Pres. Message 22	
Mahan, A. T. Admiral Farragut 73	
The maker of Modern Mexico. Tweed-	tury 81
ie, E. B. H 56	•
The man who likes Mexico. Gillpat-	R 47
rick, O. W 80	
Manzanillo breakwater. See Martin,	R. E. Lee 59
P. F81	
Manzanillo harbor. Plan of. See	1817-1853. (Map drawn by him.)
Martin, P. F 81	
Manzanillo, Port of. See Martin, P.	also Reilly, J., 49.
F81	Matamoras. See Relic of our war_ 49
Mansfield, E. D. Life of Gen. Scott,	Thorpe, T. B. Our army at Mon-
61. See also Illustrated life 61	
Mansfield, E. D. Mexican war 15	on the Rio Grande, 53.
Mansfield, Jos. King Fenno, Engi-	Matamoras to Point Isabel (Map).
neers, 1803-1862. Life. See Gen.	See Rives, G. L., 6.
Taylor and his staff, 64. Report,	Maury, Dabny H., Lieut., 1824-1900.
see U. S. War dept. Correspondence	See Reilly, J 49
27.	Maxson, H. R. A practical up-to-
Map of operations in Texas. See U.	date guide to Mexico city 82
S. Engineer dept. Report of Sec'y	May, Chas. A., 1818-1847. Life. See
of war 54	Gen. Taylor and his staff 64
	wiii

May's dragoons charging the enemy's batteries. See Fry, J. R. Life of Gen. Taylor	Po	ige
batteries. See Fry, J. R. Life of Gen. Taylor	May's dragoons charging the enemy's	-
Gen. Taylor	batteries. See Fry. J. R. Life of	
Mayer, B. History of the war 16 Mexico as it was 82. Meade, George Gordon, 1815-'72. Plan of defenses of Monterey, drawn by him. See Reid, S. C., 49. See also Relic of our war, 49. Memoir of tour to northern Mexico. Wislizenus, A	Gen. Taylor	63
Mexico as it was 82. Meade, George Gordon, 1815-'72. Plan of defenses of Monterey, drawn by him. See Reid, S. C., 49. See also Relic of our war, 49. Memoir of tour to northern Mexico. Wislizenus, A	Mayer, B. History of the war 16	
Meade, George Gordon, 1815-'72. Plan of defenses of Monterey, drawn by him. See Reid, S. C., 49. See also Relic of our war, 49. Memoir of tour to northern Mexico. Wislizenus, A	Mexico as it was 82	
of defenses of Monterey, drawn by him. See Reid, S. C., 49. See also Relic of our war, 49. Memoir of tour to northern Mexico. Wislizenus, A	Meade, George Gordon 1815, 72 Plan	
him. See Reid, S. C., 49. See also Relic of our war, 49. Memoir of tour to northern Mexico. Wislizenus, A	of defenses of Monterey drawn by	
Relic of our war, 49. Memoir of tour to northern Mexico. Wislizenus, A	him See Reid S C 40 See also	
Memoir of tour to northern Mexico. Wislizenus, A	Relie of our war 40	
Wislizenus, A	Memoir of tour to northern Manies	
Memoirs of Lieut. Gen. Scott, by himself. See Scott, W	Wislianus A	9.7
self. See Scott, W	Momeira of Lieut Con Could 1. 1:	31
Merida. See Kendall, J. S. Seven Mexican cities	golf See Seett W	
Mexican cities	Monido State III I G	61
The Mexican boundary from Texas to California (map). See Rives, G. L. The U. S. and Mexico	Merida. See Kendall, J. S. Seven	
California (map). See Rives, G. L. The U. S. and Mexico. 6 A Mexican campaign sketch. McSherry, R. 48 Mexican Central Railroad. See Torre, J. de la 93 Mexican cities, Seven. Kendall, J. S. 81 Mexican cities. See Skinner, H. B., 86. Steele, J. W., 86. Mexican coasts. See Lighthouses. Mexican defenses. See Grant, U. S. Personal memoirs 56 Mexican Gulf, War in the. See Maclay, E. St. 72 Mexican Indians. See Kirkham, St. D. Mexican invasion. See Rives, G. L. 6 A Mexican journey. Blichfeldt, E. H. 77 Mexican letters 10 Mexican market, Scene in. See Anderson, R. 40 Mexican people, History of. Bancroft, H. H. 4 Mexican railway, History of. Baz, G. 90 Mexican revolution, 1910. See Baerlein, H. 76 Mexican situation. See Mexico (City) Committee 84 Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D. 81 Mexican war, 1846-1848. See p. 8-33 See also Conquest of California and	Mexican cities	81
The U. S. and Mexico. 6 A Mexican campaign sketch. McSherry, R. 48 Mexican Central Railroad. See Torre, J. de la 93 Mexican cities, Seven. Kendall, J. S. 81 Mexican cities. See Skinner, H. B., 86. Steele, J. W., 86. Mexican coasts. See Lighthouses. Mexican defenses. See Grant, U. S. Personal memoirs 56 Mexican Gulf, War in the. See Maclay, E. St. 72 Mexican Indians. See Kirkham, St. D. Mexican invasion. See Rives, G. L. 6 A Mexican journey. Blichfeldt, E. H. 77 Mexican letters 10 Mexican market, Scene in. See Anderson, R. 40 Mexican people, History of. Bancroft, H. H. 40 Mexican railway, History of. Baz, G. 90 Mexican situation. See Mexico (City) Committee 84 Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D. 81 Mexican war, 1846-1848. See p. 8-33 See also Conquest of California and	The Mexican boundary from Texas to	
A Mexican campaign sketch. McSherry, R	California (map). See Rives, G. L.	
ry, R	The U. S. and Mexico.	6
Mexican Central Railroad. See Torre, J. de la	A Mexican campaign sketch. McSher-	
J. de la	ry, R.	48
Mexican cities, Seven. Kendall, J. S. 81 Mexican cities. See Skinner, H. B., 86. Steele, J. W., 86. Mexican coasts. See Lighthouses. Mexican defenses. See Grant, U. S. Personal memoirs	Mexican Central Railroad. See Torre,	
Mexican cities. See Skinner, H. B., 86. Steele, J. W., 86. Mexican coasts. See Lighthouses. Mexican defenses. See Grant, U. S. Personal memoirs	J. de la	93
86. Steele, J. W., 86. Mexican coasts. See Lighthouses. Mexican defenses. See Grant, U. S. Personal memoirs	Mexican cities, Seven. Kendall, J. S.	81
Mexican coasts. See Lighthouses. Mexican defenses. See Grant, U. S. Personal memoirs	Mexican cities. See Skinner, H. B.,	
Mexican defenses. See Grant, U. S. Personal memoirs	86. Steele, J. W., 86.	
Personal memoirs	Mexican coasts. See Lighthouses.	
Mexican Gulf, War in the. See Maclay, E. St. 72 Mexican Indians. See Kirkham, St. D. 81 Mexican trails 81 Mexican invasion. See Rives, G. L. 6 A Mexican journey. Blichfeldt, E. H. 77 Mexican letters 10 Mexican market, Scene in. See Anderson, R. 40 Mexican people, History of. Bancroft, H. 4 Mexican railway, History of. Baz, G. 90 Mexican revolution, 1910. See Baerlein, H. 76 Mexican situation. See Mexico (City) Committee 84 Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D. 81 Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D. 9 Mexican war, 1846-1848. See p. 8-33 See also Conquest of California and See See	Mexican defenses. See Grant, U. S.	
lay, E. St. 72 Mexican Indians. See Kirkham, St. D. Mexican invasion. See Rives, G. L. 6 A Mexican journey. Blichfeldt, E. H. 77 Mexican letters 10 Mexican market, Scene in. See Anderson, R. 40 Mexican people, History of. Bancroft, H. H. 4 Mexican railway, History of. Baz, G. 90 Mexican railway, History of. See Baerlein, H. 76 Mexican situation. See Mexico (City) Committee 84 Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D. 81 Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D. 81 Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D. 9 Mexican war, 1846-1848. See p. 8-33 See also Conquest of California and	Personal memoirs	56
Mexican Indians. See Kirkham, St. D. Mexican trails	Mexican Gulf, War in the. See Mac-	
Mexican trails 81 Mexican invasion. See Rives, G. L 6 A Mexican journey. Blichfeldt, E. H. 77 Mexican letters 10 Mexican market, Scene in. See Anderson, R 40 Mexican people, History of. Bancroft, H. H 4 Mexican railway, History of. Baz, G. 90 Mexican railway, History of. See Baerlein, H 76 Mexican situation. See Mexico (City) Committee 84 Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D 81 Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D 81 Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D 9 Mexican war, 1846-1848. See p. 8-33 See also Conquest of California and	lay, E. St.	72
Mexican invasion. See Rives, G. L 6 A Mexican journey. Blichfeldt, E. H. 77 Mexican letters	Mexican Indians. See Kirkham, St. D.	
A Mexican journey. Blichfeldt, E. H. 77 Mexican letters	Mexican trails	31
A Mexican journey. Blichfeldt, E. H. 77 Mexican letters	Mexican invasion. See Rives, G. L	6
Mexican market, Scene in. See Anderson, R	A Mexican journey. Blichfeldt, E. H. 7	77
Mexican market, Scene in. See Anderson, R	Mexican letters	10
Mexican people, History of. Bancroft, H. H. 4 Mexican railway, History of. Baz, G. 90 Mexican revolution, 1910. See Baerlein, H. 76 Mexican situation. See Mexico (City) Committee 84 Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D. 81 Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D. 81 Mexican trails. Allen, G. N. 9 Mexican war, 1846-1848. See p. 8-33 See also Conquest of California and	Mexican market, Scene in. See An-	
croft, H. H	derson, R.	10
Mexican railway, History of. Baz, G. 90 Mexican revolution, 1910. See Baerlein, H	Mexican people, History of. Ban-	
Mexican revolution, 1910. See Baerlein, H. 76 Mexican situation. See Mexico (City) 84 Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D. 81 Mexican treacheries. Allen, G. N. 9 Mexican war, 1846-1848. See p. 8-33 See also Conquest of California and	croft, H. H.	4
lein, H. 76 Mexican situation. See Mexico (City) 84 Committee 84 Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D. 81 Mexican treacheries. Allen, G. N. 9 Mexican war, 1846-1848. See p. 8-33 See also Conquest of California and	Mexican railway, History of. Baz, G. 9	90
Mexican situation. See Mexico (City) Committee	Mexican revolution, 1910. See Baer-	
Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D. 81 Mexican treacheries. Allen, G. N. 9 Mexican war, 1846-1848. See p. 8-33 See also Conquest of California and		6
Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D. 81 Mexican treacheries. Allen, G. N. 9 Mexican war, 1846-1848. See p. 8-33 See also Conquest of California and	Mexican situation. See Mexico (City)	
Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D 81 Mexican treacheries. Allen, G. N 9 Mexican war, 1846-1848. See p. 8- 33 See also Conquest of California and	Committee	34
Mexican treacheries. Allen, G. N 9 Mexican war, 1846-1848. See p. 8- 33 See also Conquest of California and	Mexican trails. Kirkham, St. D. C.	31
Mexican war, 1846-1848. See p. 8-33 See also Conquest of California and	Mexican treacheries. Allen G.N	9
See also Conquest of California and	Mexican war, 1846-1848. See p. 8- 33	
New Mexico,p. 34-39.—Special cam-	See also Conquest of California and	
	New Mexico,p. 34-39.—Special cam-	

D.	age
paigns and battles, etc., p. 40-54.—	uye
pargus and battles, etc., p. 40-04.—	
Biographical material, p. 55-70.	
The Navy, p. 71-74. See also Ben-	
ton, T. H. Thirty years' view, 10.	
Mexican war correspondence. See Cor-	
respondence.	
Mexican war, Military reports. U.S.	
War dept.	30
Mexican war. Notes on the Oswand-	
el, J. J.	40
Mexican war series. See Stratemey-	
er, E	67
Mexican war, Sketches of	51
Mexican war veterans	17
Mexican water carriers. See Ander-	
son, R.	
Mexican year book	82
Mexico. Dirección general de faros.	
Tetale de la l'acceptant de l'aros.	۵۸
Estado de la iluminación	90
Mexico, Map of. See Martin, P. F., 81. Rives, G. L., 6.	
81. Rives, G. L., 6.	
Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones	
y obras publicas91	-92
Mexico. Ministerio de guerra y ma-	
rina	83
Mexico. See also Central Mexico. Cit-	
ies and towns. See Mexican cities.	
Foreign relations. See Estournelles	
de Constant, P. H. B. d', in Le	
Mariana Of Mariana man book	
Mexique, 84. Mexican year book,	
82.	
Mexico. See also Palmer, F. Central	
America	101
Mexico al dia. Dollero, A	79
Mexico and her military chieftains.	
Robinson, F.	70
Mexico and the U.S. Abbot, G.D	1
Mexico, Army. See Army, Mexico.	
Mexico as it was and as it is. Mayer,	
B.	82
2.	
Mexico, The coming. Goodrich, J. K.	70
Mexico, Conditions in the Republic of	10
Mexico, Defense. See The Mexican	00
year book, 1908	82
Mexico, Diary of a trip to. Moler, A.	
В.	84
Mexico's fighting equipment. Brady,	
A. CMexico Guides See Campbell, R. 78	77
Mexico Guides See Campbell R. 78	

P	age
Lemcke, H., 81. Steele, J. W., 86. Terry, T. P., 87.	
Mexico, History of. See p. 1-7.	
	0.4
Mexico in miniature. Skinner, H. B.	84
Mexico, Insurrection. See U. S. War dept. Claims.	88
Mexico. International bureau of	
American republics	80
Mexico, its ancient and modern civi-	00
lization. Enock, C. R.	79
Maries Alex Level of Second Design	1 :
Mexico, the land of unrest. Baer-	
lein, H.	76
Mexiko: das land und seine leute. Lemcke, H.	
Lemcke, H.	8.
M xico, Life in. Calderon de la Barca, F. E. I.	78
Mexico, Navy. See Navy, Mexico.	
Mexico, Northern. Wislizenus, A	37
Mexico of the 20th century. Martin,	0
P. F.	81
Moving most married feature (II)	01
Mexico, past, present, future. Tyler,	0.5
R. E.	87
Mexico. Persecution of Mexican citi-	
zens. See U. S. Congress	88
Mexico, Railroads. See Railroads,	
Mexico.	
Mexico. Sketches of the war in north-	
ern Mexico	52
Mexico te-day. Winton, G. B	89
Mexico, Valley of. See The Valley of	
Mexico.	
Mexico, the wonderland of the South.	
Carson, W. E.	78
Carson, W. E. Mexico (City). See Blichfeldt, E.	
H., 77. Burford, R. Description	
of a view, 78. Campbell, R., 78.	
Kendall, J. S., 81. Maxson, H. R.,	
82.	
Mexico, City of. Attack of. See U:	
S. Pres. Message	22
Mexico City. Capture of. See Ander-	
son, R., 40. Rives, G. L., 6. Taylor,	
F. W. The broad pennant, 74.	
Mexico (City) Committee of Ameri	
can colony Facts and the	Q A
Mexico (City) Dictores from William	04
Mexico (City). Committee of American colony. Facts submitted Mexico (City). Distances from Vera Cruz to. See Hartman, G. W	4=
Maria City Community of C	40
Mexico City. Surrender of. See Sumpter. A.	
LET. A	n7

Pe	aa
Le Mexique au début de xxe sieçle	84
Le Mexique moderne. Bigot, R	7
Michie, P. S. General McClellan	e
Michoacan, The Tarascos of. See	U
Michoacan, the Tarascos of. See	
Lumholtz, K. S. Unknown Mexico	8
Military contributions in Mexico. See	
U. S. War dept.	29
Military forces employed in Mexican	
war	20
Military instruction, Mexico. See	
Martin P F	8:
Martin, P. F	0.
mintary occupation of New Mexico.	٠.
Twitchell, R. E.	37
Military reconnaissance from Ft.	
Leavenworth to San Diego. U. S.	
Engineer dept.	38
Military reports from commanders of	
army. U.S. War dept.	30
Military service institution of the U.	
S. Journal. See Reilly, J., 49.	
Relic of our war, 49. Lott, W. C.,	
48. Van Deusen, G. W., 54.	
Military transportation, Mexico. Mex-	
ico. Ministerio de comunicaciones	
	•
y obras publicas. Reglamento	
Milligan, J. F. See Grindall, J. J	45
Minor wars of the U.S. See Ladd,	
Н. О.	15
Missing lieutenants. See U.S. War	
Dept. Despatches from Taylor	27
Mitla. See Blichfeldt, E. H.	
A mixed dish from Mexico. See Mc-	
Sherry, R. El puchero	48
Moler, A. B. Mexico	84
Molino del Rey, El. Battle of. See	-
Andrew D 40 Tandell C W	
Anderson, R., 40. Kendall, G. W., 47. Reilly, J., 49. Rives, G. L., 6.	
47. Rellly, J., 49. Rives, G. L., 6.	
Ripley, R. S., v. 2, 17. Wilcox, C.	
M., 32.	
Molino del Rey, Chapultepec in dis-	
tance. See Denison, C. W. Han-	
cock	57
Monterey, and its approaches (map).	
See Grant, U. S. Personal memoirs	56
Monterey, Battle of. Backus, E.,40-	
41. A brilliant national record, 62.	
General W W 49 Con alga:	12
Carpenter, W. W., 43. See also	Ċ
Fry, J. R., 63. Howard, O. O., 64.	
Kendall, G. W., 47. Life and pub-	

lic services of Gen. Taylor, 64-65.	
Life of Gen. Taylor, 65. Powell, C.	
Life of Gen. Taylor, 65. Powell, C. F., Life of Maj. Gen. Taylor, 66.	
Reid, S. C., 49. Rives, G. L., 6.	
Granda M. C., 49. Rives, G. L., 0.	
See also Map in Rives, G. L., 6.	
Monterey, Defenses of. See Fry, J.	
R., 63. Reid, S. C., 49. (See also	
plan by G. Meade, in Reid, S. C.).	2.
49. Ripley, R. S., v. 1, 17. Wilcox,	
C. M., 32.	
on D	~.
T. B.,	53
Monterey. Our army at. Thorpe, T. B., Monterey, Storming of. See Reid, S.	
C	49
Montgomery, H. Life of Maj. Gen.	
Z. Taylor	66
Moody, L. History of the Mexican	00
war	10
war	10
Moore, H. Railway guide	92
Moore, H. J. Scott's campaign in	
Mexico-	61
Morales, V. El Señor Root in Mexico	84
Morehead, Chas. R., 1838- Personal	
recollections. See Hughes, J. T.	36
Morelos y Pavon, José Maria, 1765-	00
1815. See Robinson, F.	= ^
Mormon Dettalian G. G. 1. 7. 3.	.70
Mormon Battalion. See Cooke, P. St.	
G. Conquest of New Mexico	34
Mormon battalion and first wagon	
road over desert. See Tyler, D.	53
Mormon battalion, History of. Tyler.	
Mormon battalion, History of. Tyler, D.	53
Moses, B. The railway revolution in	00
Moses, B. The railway revolution in Mexico	ഹ
Moses J T To-day in the land of	94
Moses, J. T. To-day in the land of to-morrow	
Mosquito Flotilla. See Jones, C. C. Mount Iztaccihuatl. See Andarson P.	85
Mosquito Flotilla. See Jones, C. C.	72
Mount Iztaccihuatl. See Anderson, R. Mount Orizaba. See Anderson, R.	4 0
Mount Orizaba. See Anderson, R	4 0
Mountains, Mexico. See Campbell P	78
Mounted company of artillery. See	
A general's orderly	15
Mounted riflemen. See Frontier sketch-	10
es, 44. Lane, W. B. Regiment, 47.	
Lane, W. P., Adventures, 47. Reid,	
S. C., 49. Reilly, J., 49.	
Musica M. G. A.	
Muñoz, M. See Alcaraz, R.	8
Munroe, John. d. 1861. Life. See Gen.	
	G A

Murphy, C. J. Reminiscences, 16. See	
also Cowan, J. E., 11.	
Name of the state	
Navajos. Doniphan's campaign a-	. 20
gainst. See Hughes, J. T 35 Naval and marine service. Number	-30
of persons employed in Mexican war	
U. S. Navy dept.	74
Naval battery Work of See Mac-	11
Naval battery, Work of. See Maclay, E. St.	72
Naval forces. See U. S. Pres. Mes-	
sage(House doc.)	24
Naval operations. Soley, J. R. Ad-	
miral Porter, 74. U. S. Navy dept.	
Annual report, 74. See also Con-	
Annual report, 74. See also Conner, P. S. P., 71. Dupont, S. F., 71. Farragut, L., 71. Griffis, W. E.	
71. Farragut, L., 71. Griffs, W. E.	
72. Jones, C. C., 72. Mahan, E. T.	
73. Parker, W. H., 73. Phelps, W.	
D., 73. Revere, J. W., 73. Rowan, St. C., 73. Skinner, H. B., 86. Tay-	
lor, F. W., 74. U. S. Navy dept.	
Number 74.	
Navy, Mexico. See Martin, P. F., 81.	
Mexican year book, 82. Mexico.	
Ministerio de guerra y marina. Me-	
moria, 83. Niox, G. L. Armée et	•
marine, in Le Mexique, 84. Pan-	
American union, 85. Skinner, H.	
B., 86. Terry, T. P., 87.	~
New eclectic magazine. See McSherry, R.	18
New Mexico. See Cutts, J. M., 35.	10
Rives, G. L., 6. U. S. State dept.	
Message of Pres.	37
N w Mexico, Campaign in. Edwards,	
F. S.,	43
New Mexico, Conquest of. See Con-	
quest. See also Conquest of Santa	
Fé, 34. New trails in Mexico. Lumholtz, K.	
S	81
New York Herald. July 11, 1850. See	
Webster, D	69
New York historical society. See Mc-	
Whorter, G. C.	36
New York volunteers. See The high	
private	40
Nichols, Wm. A., Lieut., 1817-1869.	

Pag	6
Reilly, J4 Niox, G. L. Armée et marine. See Le Mexique8 Nisbet, J. See Soulé, F Noll, A. H. From empire to republic	į
Le Mevique	1
Nishet J. See Soulé F	7
Noll. A. H. From empire to republic	•
North American review. See Webster	٠
D6	Ò
North American review. See Webster, D	
paign in. Gladings, L 4	5
Northern Mexico, Sketches of the war	
in 5	2
North American states, History of. Bancroft, H. H3, North Mexican states. Bancroft, H.	
Bancroft, H. H3,	4
North Mexican states. Bancroft, H.	
11	4
Norton, F. H. Life and public serv-	
ices of W. S. Hancock 57	7
Notes written during the Mexican	
war on both lines of operation. (In	0
German.) Zirckel, O)
Number, etc., of persons employed. U. S. Navy dept	1
training dopts.	
Oaxaca. See Blichfeldt, E. H 77	7
O'Brien, John P. J. d. 1850. Life.	
den. Taylor and his staff 04	1
Occasional papers, U. S. Engineer	
School. No. 16. See Smith, Gust.	
Occasional papers, U. S. Engineer School. No. 16. See Smith, Gust. W52	2
Occupation of Mexican territory. U.	
Occupation of Mexican territory. U. S. Pres. Message	Ŀ
An officer of the U. S. A.'' See	
Life and public services of Gen. Z. Taylor 64-65	
Officers killed, wounded, etc. U. S.	,
War dept. Report 32)
Officers, Military record of. See Rod-	•
enbough, T. F 50)
Officers serving in Mexican war. See	
Roster of officers.	
Officers who marched with army under	
Scott. U.S. Adjt. Gen.'s office_ 53-54	c
Official reports. See Thorpe, T. B.	
Our army on the Rio Grande 53	ì
Ohio, 5th Infantry. See note in Ja-	
mieson, M. 46	1
Ohio volunters, Co. C, 2d regiment.	
See Jamieson, M 46 Ohio volunteers, 1st regiment of. See	
ist regiment or. See	

70	
Giddings, L. Okee-cho-bee. See Fry, J. R., 63. Life	age
Okee-cho-bee. See Fry, J. R., 63. Life	, ·
and public services of Gen. Taylor,	: .
64-65. Life of Gen. Taylor, 65.	Ÿ.
"The one-legged sergeant." See A	
sketch of the life and character of	
Gen. Taylor	66
"One who has seen the elephant." See Scribner, B. F. Camp life of a	
See Scribner, B. F. Camp life of a	
volunteer "One who was thar." See Scribner,	51
"One who was thar." See Scribner,	
B. F.	
Operations, Line of U. S. army (map)	
See Grant, U.S. Personal memoirs	56
Operations of Gen. Price at Santa	
Fé. See Hughes, J. T35	-36
Orderly in Mexico, A general's	45
Orders issued by Gen. Scott and Com-	
modore Conner. See Temple, W. G.	52
Oregon. See Rives, G. L. The Oregon country (map). See	. 0
Rives, G. L	6
Organization of the army of the U.	U
S., An account of Robinson, F.	18
Organization of the Mexican army.	
See Martin, P. F.	81
	8
Oswald, L. Summerland sketches	85
the second secon	,
war	48
	8
Our army at Monterey. Thorpe, T. B.	53
Our army on the Rio Grande. Thorpe,	
Т. В.	53
Our artillery in Mexican war. Van Deusen, G. W.	_,
Deusen, G. W.	24
Our battles in Mexico, See Fry, J. R., Life	69
Our cavalry in Mexico. Lane, W. B.	47
	20
Our war chest. See Relic of our war	49
Ozaca. See Oswald, F. L. Summer-	
	85
Pacific coast. See Revere, J. W	36
Pacific states, History of. Bancroft,	
н н 2.	3
Padierna, Battalla de. Schulz, E. E. ? Padierna, Battle of. See Contreras.	51
Padierna, Battle of. See Contreras.	

Page	
Palmer, F. Central America 85	i
Paimetto regiment. See Moore, H. J.	
Scott's campaign in Mexico 61	.
Palo Alto, Battle of. See A brilliant	
national record, 62. Fry, J. R., Life	
of Gen. Taylor, 63. Howard, O. O.,	-
Gen. Taylor, 64. Kendall, G. W.,	
47. Life and public services of	
Gen. Z. Taylor, 64-65. The life of	
Gen. Taylor, the hero, 65. Ripley,	
R. S., v. 1, 17. Rives, G. L., 6.	1
Thorpe, T. B. Our army on the	
Rio Grande, 53. U. S. War dept. Re-	
port, 32. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Pan-American union. See also Inter-	
national bureau of American repub-	
lics. Mexico 85	
Paredes. Mariano Paredes y Arril-	
laga, pres. Mexico, 1790-1849. See	
Robinson, F 70	
Parker, W. H. Recollections 73	1
Parker, W. H. Recollections 73 Patterson, Robt., Maj. Gen., 1792	
1881. See Anderson, R., 40. Gen.	
Scott and his staff, 60. See also A	
general's orderly, 45. Tilden, B.	
P., jr., 87. Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32.	-
ayno y Flores, Manuel, 1810-1894.	
See Alcaraz, R8	1
Les pays modernes. See Bigot. R. 77]
Paz, E. La invación norte americana	
en 1846 16	1
Peace with Mexico. Gallatin, A. See also Rives, G. L6	
also Rives, G. L.	۱ '
Peculiar service in Mexico. See Farra-	1
gut, L. Life71	ļ
Pencillings of scenes upon Rio Gran-	1
de. Allen, L. L40	
Pennington, Alex. C. M., BrigGen.,	1
1838- See Reilly, J. 49	l _
Pennsylvania cavalry. See Lott, W. C. 48	F
Pennsylvania. Co. E, 2d Penna. regiment. See Hartman, G. W 45	١.
Pennsylvania volunteers, 1st regiment.	I
See Oswandel, J. J. Notes 48	١.
The people's life of Gen. Z. Taylor.	F
See The life of Gen. Taylor, the	F
nero 65	ľ
Perigny, M. de. Les Etats-Unis du	F
	l
. , XV	111

Pag Mexicus
Mexique
Perote Castle. See Reilly, J. 4 Perry, M. C. (By) Griffis, W. E 7
Personalism 5 35
Persecutions of Mexican citizens, See
U. S. Congress 8
Personal memoirs. Grant, U. S 5
Personal recollections. Morehead, C.
S. See Hughes, H. T 3
Peterson, C. J. Military heroes of the
war 10
Phelps, W. D. Fore and aft 78
Philadelphia grays 49
Picard, A. See Le Mexique 84
Pictorial history of Mexico. Frost, J. 12
Pictorial life of Gen. Taylor66
See also The life of Gen. Z. Taylor,
the here CF
the hero, 65.
Picturesque Mexico. Wright, Mrs. M.
R89 Pierce, Franklin, 1804-1869. Life.
Pierce, Franklin, 1804-1869. Life.
See Gen. Scott and his staff, 60. McSherry, R. Mexican campaign
McSherry, R. Mexican campaign
sketch 48
Pike, Albert, 1809-1891. Buena Vista.
(A poem.) See Rodenbough, T. F. 50
Pillow, Gideon Johnson, 1806-1878.
Life. See Gen. Scott and his staff.
60. U. S. War dept. Letter, 27.
Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32.
Pillows and Quitman's attacks. See
Kendall, G. W 47
Pino Village, Wagon route to. See
U. S. Engineer dept 38
"Pioneer Corne !! See Beille I 40
"Pioneer Corps." See Reilly, J 49 Plan del Rio. See Wheeler, J. B 32
Wilcox, C. M., 32.
Plott D. C
Platt, D. Gen. G. H. Thomas, a critical
biography 70
Point Isabel. See Reilly, J., 49. See
also map, in Rives, G. L6
Ponce de León, G. El interinato pres-
idencial de 1911 5
Pope, John, Top. Engineers, 1823-
idencial de 1911 5 Pope, John, Top. Engineers, 1823- 1892. See U. S. Pres. Message 23
Popocatepeti from Puebla. See An-
derson, R40 Porter, C. T. Review of the Mexican
Porter, C. T. Review of the Mexican
war 17
Porter, David Dixon 1813-1891 Solev.

Page
J. R74
Postal service, Mexico. See Lagrave,
M., Postes et télégraphes. In Le
Mexique, 84. Moore, H., Railway
guide, 110. Mexican year book, 82.
Powell, C. F. Life of Maj. Gen. Tay-
lor 66
Prescott, W. H. See Calderón de la
Barca, F. E. I 78
Price, Sterling, 1809-1867. Price's des-
patch, and sketch accompanying
despatch. See U. S. Pres. Message,
23. Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32
Price, Sterling. (His) operations at
South Die Ger Headen T. D. 25.26
Santa Fé. See Hughes, J. T 35-36
Prieto, Guillermo, 1813- See Alca-
raz, R8
Prince, F. O. See Goodrich, F. E: 57
Prisoners, Mexican war. See Encar-
nación prisoners 44
nación prisoners 44 A private's own journal. Hartman,
G. W 45
Progreso. See Kendall, J. S. Seven
Mexican cities 81
Public works, Mexico. See Krantz, C.
Chemins de fer et travaux publics.
In Le Mexique, 84. Mexico. Mini-
sterio de comunicaciones y obras
publicas. Anales de la Secretaria
and Memoria, 91. See also
Martin, P. F., 81.
Puebla. See Hillard, G. St., 59.
Rives, L., 6.
Puebla, March to Mexico from. See
II S Add Com to the See
U. S. Adj. Gen.'s office. Lists 53-54
Puebla, Panerama of. See Anderson, R40
son, R 40
Puebla, Siege of. See Moore, H. J.
Scott's campaign in Mexico 61
Puebla de Los Angeles. See Ander-
Puebla de Los Angeles. See Anderson, R40
Puebla de Taos, Battle of. See U.S.
Pres. Message 23
ruebla, March to Mexico from. See
Lane, W. B., 47. U. S. AdjGen.'s
office. Lists, 53-54
Pyramid of Cholula. See Anderson,
R 40
El puchero. McSherry, R 48

Po	age
Querataro. See Kendall, J. S	81
Querataro, Treaty at. See U.S. State	
dept	26
Quintas y Arroya, General Juan. See	
Martin, P. F.	82
Quisenberry, A. C. History by illus-	
tration	66
Quitman, John Anthony, 1799-1858.	
Life. Claiborne, J. F. H., 60. See	
also Gen. Scott and his staff, 60.	
Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Quitman. See also Pillow's and Quitman's attacks.	
Quitman's report. See U. S. Pres.	
Message	23

Railroads, Mexico. Anderson, A. D. Tehuantepec inter-ocean railroad, 90. Baz, G. History of the Mexican railway, 90. Krantz, C. Chemins de fer . . . See Le Mexique, 84. Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones y obras publicas. 91. Reglament, 92. Reseña historica, 92. Moore, H. Railway guide, Martin, P. F., 81. Moses, B. The railway revolution in Mexico, The railroads of Mexico, 92. Reavis, L. U. An international railway to the city of Mexico, 92. Romero, M. The Tehuantepec Isthmus railway, 93. Romero, M. Geog. and statistical notes, 86. Romero, M. Mexico and the U.S., 86. Torre, J. de la. Historia, 93. See also Campbell, R., 78. Garay, J. de. An account, 108. Mexican Pan-American year book, 82. union, Mexico, 85. U. S. Bureau of statistics, 93.—Public works, Mexico.

caraz, R. _________8
Ramirez, J. F. Mexico durante du
guerra _______6

Ramsey, A. C., Col. 11th Inantry. d.

Taylor, the hero, 65. Ripley, R. S.,	
v. 1, 17. Rives, G. L., 6. Wilcox,	
C. M., 32.	
Revere, J. W. A tour of duty in	
California3	38
Revere, J. W. Keel and saddle 7	73
Review of reviews. See Brady, A. C. 7	
neview of reviews. See Brady, A. C. 7	-0
Richardson, W. H. Journal)U
Ridgeley, Randolph, 1814-1846. Life.	
See Gen. Taylor and his staff	j 4
Riley, Bennet, 1786-1852. Commending Tower. See U. S. Pres. Mes-	
ing Tower. See U. S. Pres. Mes-	
sage, 22. See Gen. Scott and his staff, 60. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
staff, 60. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Ringgold, Sam., 1800-1846. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Taylor, 63. Gen.	
J. R., Life of Gen. Taylor, 63. Gen.	
Taylor and his staff, 64. Powell,	
C. F. Life of Taylor, 66.	
Rio del Norte, Troops on. See U. S.	
Pres. Message	91
Rio Grande. Allen, L. L., Pencillings.	
Rio Grande. Allen, L. L., Felicinings.	
40. Stratemeyer, E. With Taylor	
on the Rio Grande, 67. Tilden,	
B. P., jr. Notes on the Upper Rio Grande, 87. See also Smith,	
I., 52.	
1., 52. Rio Grande, Army on. U. S. War	
Rio Grande, Campaign on. Deas, G.	43
Stevens, I. I.	19
Rio Grande, Map of operations on See	
U. S. Engineer dept. Report	54
Rio Grande, March of Kentucky cav-	
alry from Louisville to. See Encarnación prisoners	
carnación prisoners	44
Rio Grande, Our army on the, Thorpe,	
Т. В.	53
Rio Granda Paggaga of See Relic of	
our warRio Puerco, Survey of. See U. S.	49
Rio Puerco, Survey of, See U. S.	
Engineer dept. Bio San Gabriel, Passage of. See U. S. Engineer dept., 38. U. S.	38
Rio San Gabriel Passage of. See	
U.S. Engineer dept 38. U.S.	
Pres. Message, 23.	
Ripley, R. S. The war with Mexico-	17
Rivers Maries See Compbell R 78.	
Rivers, Mexico. See Campbell, R., 78. Martin, P. F., 81. Skinner, H. B.,	
86. Terry, T. P., 87. R.ves, G. L. The U. S. and Mexico-	G
K.ves, G. L. The U.S. and Mexico.	U

Page

XX'

Page	Page
Roa Bárcena, J. M. Recuerdos de la	Rough and ready reckoner. See also
invación 17	The Taylor text-book 69-
Roads. See Jamieson, M. Journal	Rowan, St. C. Recollections of the
notes, 46. See also Mexico, Guides.	Mexican war 73.
Robarts, W. H. Mexican war veterans 17	Royce, J. California 37
Roberts, B. K., Brig. Gen. See U. S.	1
Adjt. Gen.'s office. Official 53-54	Rurales, Mexico. See Martin, P. F. 81
Robertson, J. B. Reminiscences 50	The Sabine River (map). See Rives,
Robinson, F. An account of organiza-	G. L 6
tion of the army of U.S., 18. Mex-	•
ico, and her chieftains, 70.	Saborio N. See Alcaraz, R 8.
Rodenbough, T. F. From everglade	Sacramento River, Battle of. See
to canon 50	U. S. Pres. Message, 23. Map of
Roland, John Fred., Major, 1818-1852.	battleground. See Rives, G. L., 6.
See Reilly, J 49	St. Patrick company. See Hopkins,
Roman, A. Military operations of	G. T 46
Gen. Beauregard 55	Saltillo, March from San Antonio to.
Romance of military life. See Cooke,	See Baylies, F., 41. U. S. Engi-
P. St. G. Scenes79	neer dept., 54.
Romero, M. Geographical and sta-	Samson, W. H. See Taylor, Z. Let-
tistical notes on Mexico, 86. Mex-	ters of Z. Taylor 67
ico and the U. S., 86. The Tehuan-	San Antonio, March from Saltillo to.
tepec Isthmus railway, 93.	See Baylies, F., 41. Reilly, J., 49.
Romula de la Vega, General. See Rob-	U. S. Engineer dept. Report, 54.
Inson, F. Mexico 70	San Cosme Gate (Garita). See Hil-
Roosevelt, Theodore, pres. U. S., 1858-	lard, G. St., 59. Reilly, J., 49. Rives,
See Fornaro, C. de Diaz, czar of Mexico 55	G. L., 6. U. S. Pres. Message, 22. San Diego, March from Santa Fé to.
Ross, G. M. von. See Wislizenus, A. 37	Cooke, P. St. G., 35. U. S. Engi-
Root, Elihu, 1845. Morales, V., El	neer dept., 38.
Señor Root en Mexico 84	San Francisco, Annals of. Soulé, F. 7
Roster of Kentucky troops and offi-	San Francisco, History of. Hittell,
cers See Quisenberry, A. C 66	J. S 4
Roster of navy officers, Mexican war.	San Jacinto. See Rives, G. L 6
See Wilcox, C. M 32	The San Jacinto campaign (map).
Roster of officers. See Kenly, J. R.	See Rives, G. L 6
47. U. S. Adjt. Gen.'s office. Lists,	San Jacinto veterans. See Lane, W.
53-54.	P 47
Roster of officers and troops. See Mc-	San Juan d'Ulloa. See A brilliant
Sherry E., El puchero, 48. Reid,	national record, 62. Conner, P. S.
S. C., 49.	P., 71.
Roster of troops. See Hartman, G.	San Juan Teotihuacan. See Max-
W 45	son, H. R 82
Roster of volunteer officers, Mexican	Pan Patricio battalion. See Hopkins,
war. See Wilcox, C. M 32	G. T., 46. Ripley, R. S., v. 2, p.
Roster of volunteers. See McSherry,	258, 261, 355. 17. Wilcox, C. M.
R. El puchero 48	(p. 225, 382, 392-395.) 32. See
Rough and ready almanac. See Gen.	also Deserters.
Taylor's64	San Pasqual, Actions at. See U. S.
	•

Engineer dept., 38. U. S. Pres.	-
Message, 23.	
Santa Anna, A. L. de, Detall de las	
operaciones, 51. Las guerras, 18.	
See also Anderson, R., 40. Mans-	
field, E. D., 15. Rives, G. L., 6.	
Robinson, F., 70. Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Santa Anna's letter and note, see U.S.	
Pres. Message	21
Santa Anna's plan. See U.S. Pres.	
Message	21
Santa Fé, Conquest of. See Conquest	34
Santa Fé, Operations at. Hughes, J.	
T 35,	36
Santa Fé, Report of march from.	_
Cooke, P. St. G.	35
Santillán, R. See Aguilar y Santillán, R.	
lan, K.	76
Sappers and Miners C°. See Hil-	
lard, G. St Life of McClellan, 59. Reilly, J., 49. U. S. Pres. Message,	
22. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Satterlee, Rich. S., Surgeon, d. 1880.	
See Reilly, J.,	40
Saylor, Sergt., O., Co. H, 2d Artil-	10
lery: Planted colors of regt. on for-	
tications of enemy near bridge at	
Chapultepec. See Reilly, J	49
Scenes and adventures in the army.	
Cooke, P. St. G	79
Scenes de la vie militaire au Mex-	
ique. Bellemare, L.	77
Schiafino, F. See Alcaraz, R	8
Schulz, E. E. Batalla de Padierna	51
Scott at Puebla. See Rives, G. L	6
Scott's battles in Mexico. Bonner, J.	42
Scott's campaign. See Ballentine, G.	
41. Hartman, G. W., 45. McSher-	
ry, R. El puchero, 48. Moore, H. J., 61. Rodenbough, T. F., 50.	
Semmes, R., 74.	
Scott's correspondence. See U. S.	
State dept. Correspondence, 24.	
U. S. War dept., 24, 26.	
Scott's entrance into the city of Mex-	
ico. See Kendall, G. W., 47. Wil-	
cox, C. M., 32.	
Scott, W. General order no. 111. See	

Page
Wheeler, J. B., 32. General order
no. 376. See U. S. War dept., 29.
no. 376. See U. S. War dept., 29. See also Temple, W. G., 52.
ocott, General, and his staff 60
Scott. Illustrated life of Gen. W 61
Scott. Indistrated life of Gen. W of
Scott, W. Letters of, and of Sec'y
Marcy 61
Scott. Life of Gen. W. Scott 61
Scott, W. Line of operations of his
army. See U. S. Pres. Message 23
Scott. Mansfield, E. D. Life of Gen.
W. Scott 61
Scott. Moore, H. J. Scott's cam-
Scott. Moore, H. J. Scott's cam-
paign in Mexico61
Scott, W. Memoirs by himself 61
Scott, W. Orders by him. See Tem-
ple, W. G., 52. See also Scott, W.
General orders.
Scott, W,, Report to, by Gen. Pillow
See U. S. War dept. Letter 27
Seett Sumpton A The lives of
Scott. Sumpter, A. The lives of
Gen. Z. Taylor and 67
Scott. Wright, M. J. Gen. Scott 02
Scott. Wright, M. J. Gen. Scott. 62 Scott, W. See also Anderson, R
40. Complete history of late Mexi-
can war, 11. Taylor and his gen-
erals, 68. U.S. Pres. Message, 22.
Scouting expeditions. Reid, S. C. 49
Scribner, B. F. Camp life 51
Scribner B. F. A campaign in Mex-
ico51
Seaports, Mexico. See Campbell, R.,
Seaports, Mexico. See Campbell, 123,
78. Martin, P. F., 81. The Mexi-
can year book, 82. Skinner, H. B.,
86.
Sedgwick, John, Lieut., 1813-1864. See
Reilly, J49
S gura, F. See Alcaraz, R °
Colons II C Dunford P
Semmes, R. Service afloat74
"Senex." See McPherson, J. D. 15
A series of intercepted Mexican let-
A series of intercepted mexical for
ters. Smith, Robt. H 52
Service affoat and ashore. Dellines,
R74
Seven Mexican cities, Kendall, J. S. S.
Sevier, A. H. War with Mexico, 19.
San also Correspondence
Shackford, C. C. A citizen's appeal 19

F	uue 1	
Shackleford, Muscoe L., Lieut., 1813-		U. S. War
1847. See Reilly, J	49	war
	10	Smith, Per
Sheppard, Morris, 1875- See Condi-	ا ۵	Life. See
tions in Republic of Mexico	78	60. Front
Sherman, Thomas West, 1813-1879.		see Wilcon
Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff	64	
Sherman, Wm. Tecumseh, 1820-1891.		Smith, R. (
See Hudnut, J. M. Commanders_	70	Smith, Robt
Shields, James, 1810-1879. Life. See		Mexican
Gen. Scott and his staff, 60. See		Snow, Miss
also Bishop, W. W., 42. Reilly, J.,		talion, and
		great Am
49. Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32.		D
A short statement of the causes	19	"A soldier
Sierra Caliente. See Lumholtz, K. S.		Ethics in
Unknown Mexico	81	Sonora. Se
Sierra de Jumanes, Survey of. See		trails in
U. S. Engineer dept.	38	Soulé, F.
Sierra Grande, Survey of. See U. S.		The South A
Engineer dept.	38	Hume. S
Sierra Madre. See Lumholtz, K. S.		Southern ma
Unknown Mexico, 81. Smith, Isaac,		vice
52.		Spain, King
A sketch of the life and character of		G. L
Gen. Taylor	66	Stanley, Sa
A sketch of the life and public serv-		See Reilly
ices of Gen. Z. Taylor	67	Steamship 1
Sketches of the Mexican war	51	bell, R
Sketches of the war in northern Mex-		Martin, I
ico		book, 82.
Skinner, H. B. Mexico in miniature-	86	M., 86.
Slidell, John, 1793-1871. Instructions		Stearns, C.
to, 24. See also Correspondence.		Taylor
Slidell's mission. See Rives, G. L	6	Steele, J. W
Sloat, John Drake, 1780-1867. Let-		Steele, Mat
ters, etc. See U.S. War dept. Mes-		U. S. Ger
sages of Pres.	29	campaign
Smith, F. H. A white umbrella in		Sterling, M.
Mexico	86	jr
Smith, G. W. Company A, Corps of		Stevens, Ge
Engineers	52	See Relic
Smith, G. W. Report. See U. S.		Stevens, I.
Pres. Message, 22. Wilcox, C. M.,		Grande _
32.		Stevens, Isa
Smith, Isaac. Reminiscences of a		gineers.)
campaign in Mexico	52	C. M
Smith, Joseph, Martyrdom of. See		Stockton,
Tyler, D.	53	Stockton's
Smith, Martin Luther, 1819-1866. See		J. W. K

$P\epsilon$	age
U. S. War dept. Report of Sec'y of war	31
Smith, Persifor Frazier, 1798-1858.	
Life. See Gen. Scott and his staff,	
60. Frontier service, 44. Portrait,	
see Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Smith, R. C. See Maclay, E. St	79
Smith, Robt. H. Series of intercepted	. 4
Mexican letters	52
Snow, Miss E. R. The Mormon bat-	
talion, and first wagon road over the	
great American desert. See Tyler,	
D	53
"A soldier of the old guard." See	-
Ethics in action	55
Sonora. See Lumholtz, K. S. New	
trails in Mexico	81
Soulé, F. Annales	7
The South American series ,ed. by M.	-
Hume. See Enock, C. R	79
Southern magazine. See Frontier ser-	
vice	44
Spain, Kingdom of (Map). See Rives,	. **
G. L	6
Stanley, Sam., Private, 2d Artillery.	
	49
Steamship lines, Mexico. See Camp-	
bell, R.	78
Martin, P. F., 81. Mexican year	
book, 82. Moore, H., 92. Romero,	
M., 86.	
Stearns, C. Facts in the life of Gen.	
Taylor	67
Steele, J. W. To Mexico by palace car	86
Steele, Matthew Forney, 1861- See	- 5
U. S. General staff American	
campaigns	20
Sterling, M., Capt. See Tilden, B. P.	
jr	87
Jr T.out 1002 1046	01
Stevens, George, Lieut., 1823-1846.	40-
See Relic of our war	49
Stevens, I. I. Campaigns of the Rio	10
Grande	19
Stevens, Isaac Ingalls, 1818-62. (En-	
gineers.) Wounded. See Wilcox,	90
C. M	3 Z
Stockton, Robt. Field, 1796-1866.	
Stockton's campaign. See Rivere,	
1 W Kool and caddle 73 Let-	

xxiii

Po	age
Davis, J. Speech of Hon. J. Davis	
Despatches. See A brilliant nation-	02
ol record 69 Thorne T D	
al record, 62. Thorpe, T. B. Our army on the Rio Grande, 53.	
Our army on the Rio Grande, 53.	
U. S. War dept., 27, 30.	
Frost, J. Life of Maj. Gen. Z.	
Taylor	63
Fry, J. R. Life of Gen. Taylor	
Gen. Taylor and his staff	64
Howard, O. O., Gen. Z. Taylor	64
Letters. See Taylor, Z. Letters,	
67. Thorpe, T. B. The Taylor	
anecdote book, 69.	
Life and public services of Gen. Z.	
Taylor 64	-65
The life of Con Monday the hore	65
The life of Gen. Taylor, the hero-	UU.
Montgomery, H. The life of Maj. Gen. Z. Taylor	ce
Gen. Z. Taylor	00
Operations in Mexico, Map of. See	•
Fry, J. R. Life	63
Pictorial life of Gen. Taylor	66
Quisenberry, A. C. History by il-	
lustration	66
Reply to Gaines' letter. See U.S.	
War dept.	30
Reports. See U. S. Pres. Message_21	-22
A sketch of the life and character	6 6
A sketch of the life and public	
services of Gen. Z. Taylor	67
Stratemeyer, E. With Taylor on the	
Rio Grande	67
Sumpter, A. The lives of Gen. Z.	
Taylor and	67
Taylor and Fillmore. Life of Maj.	٠.
Con Z Monley	68
Gen. Z. Taylor	68
Taylor and his campaigns	60
Taylor and his generals	00
Taylor's letters. See Taylor, Z.	01
Taylor's text-book,	69
Thorpe, T. B. The Taylor anecdote	69
Webster, D. Remarks of	69
Wright, H. C. Dick Crowningshield	69
See also Anderson, R., 40. Com-	
plete history of the late war, 11.	
Scott, W. Memoirs, 61. Thorpe,	
T. B. Our army at Monterey, 53.	
Taylor, Z. Correspondence. U. S.	
State dept. Correspondence, 24.	
U. S. War dept., 26-27. (Complete	
v	
•	

compilation) U. S. War dept. Mes-	
sages of the Pres., 29.	
Tehuantepec, Account of the Isthmus	
of. Garay, J. de	90
Tehuantepec inter-ocean railroad. An-	
derson, A. D.	90
Tehuantepec interoceanic route. Cor-	
thell, E. L	93
The Tehuantepec Isthmus railway, Ro-	
mero, M	93
mero, M	
year book	82
Telegraph service, Mexico. See La-	
grave, M. Postes et telegraphes,	
in Le Mexique, 84. Moore, II. Rail-	
way guide, 92. U. S. Bureau of	
statistics, 93	
Temple, Wm. Grenville, 1824-1894.	
Memoir of landing of U. S. troops,	
52. (In Connor, P. S. P. The	
Home Squadron, 71.)	
Tennessee cavalry. See Furber, G. C.	44
Tennessee, Commanders of the Army	
of. Hudnut, J. M.	
Tepic. See Lumholtz. K. S. Unknown	
Mexico	81
Terry, T. P. Terry's Mexico; hand-	
book for travellers	87
Texas. See Rives, G. L	6
Texas, History of. Bancroft, H. H.,	
2. History of, by "A traveller,"	
13. See also Bancroft, H. H. His-	
tory of Pacific Sattes, v. 11, 2-3.	
Texas, Map of operations in. See U.	
S. Engineer dept. Report	54
Texas Mounted Riflemen, 1st. See	
Lane, W. P.	47
Texas ranger. The. See Reid. S. C.	
49. Sketches of Mexican war, 51.	
Thirty years' view. Benton, T. H.	10
Thomas, George Henry, 1816-1870.	
Coppée, H. Gen. Thomas, 69. John-	
Coppée, H. Gen. Thomas, 69. Johnson, R. W. Memoir of Maj. Gen.	
G. H. Thomas, 69. Platt, D. Gen. G. H. Thomas, 70. Van Horne, T.	
G. H. Thomas, 70. Van Horne, T.	
B. The life of Maj. Gen. Thomas,	
70.	
Thompson, W. Recollections of Mex-	

Thornton Seth B., d. 1847. Life. See	
Gen. Scott and his staff, 60. See	
also Reilly, J., 49.	
Thorpe, T. B. Our army at Monterey.	
53. Our army on the Rio Grande,	
53. The Taylor anecdote book, 69.	
Three years in California. Colton,	
W	34
Through Modern Mexico. Gadow, H.	
F	80
Tilden, B. P. jr. Notes on upper Rio	0.5
Grande	87
To-day in the land of to-morrow.	^-
Moses, J. T.	85
Toluca. See Maxson, H. R., Practical	
guide	82
To Mexico by palace car. Steele, J.	
W	86
"Tom Owen, the bee-hunter," See	
Thorpe, T. B.	
Topographical Engineers, Roster. See	
Wilcox, C. M.	32
Torre, J. de la. Historia y descrición	
del ferrocarril Central mexicano	93
Torrescano, P. M. See Alcaraz, R	8
Tortillas. See Anderson, R	40
Totten, Joseph Gilbert, 1788-1863. Re-	
port. See Hillard, G. St., 59. U.	
S. Pres. Message. 21-22. Wilcox,	
C. M., 32.	
Tour of duty in California. Revere,	
J. W	36
Tower, Zealous Bates, Engineers.1819-	
1900. Tower commended by Col.	
Riley. See U. S. Pres. Message, 22.	
Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Townsend, Edward Davis, 2d Artil-	
lery, 1817 See Reilly, J	49
Transportation, Mexico. See also Rail-	
roads.Mexico-Steamship lines. See	
Mexican year book, 1908-1913, 82.	
Martin, P. F., 81. Moore, H. Rail-	
way guide, 92. U. S. Bureau of	
statistics, 93.	
'A Traveller.'' See History of Tex-	
'A Traveller.'' See History of Tex-	13
Travels and adventures in Mexico.	
Carpenter, W. W.	43
Treaty between II S and Maries See	

, Pa	ige
Kenly, J. R., 47. U. S. State dept.,	
25-26. U. S. War dept. Message	
from the Pres., 27.	
Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. See	
Rives, G. LTreaty ratified. See Rives, G. L	6
Treaty ratified. See Rives. G. L	6
Trist, Nicholas P., 1798-1875. See	_
also Correspondence.	
U. S. State dept. Correspondence	94
Turnbull, Wm., Top. Engineers, 1800-	21
1974 See H. S. Dres Message	23
1874. See U. S. Pres. Message Turner, J. K. Barbarous Mexico	23 87
Tuspan, Fall of. See Maclay, E. St.	
Tuspan, ran of. See Maciay, E. St.	72
Tuttle, I. F. Our late conquest	20
Tweedie, E. B. H. The maker of	
modern Mexico	96
Twelve months' campaign. See Bish-	
op, W. W	42
Twelve months volunteer. Furber, G.	
C., 44. See also Jamieson, M	46
Twiggs, David Emanuel, 1790-1862.	
Life. See Gen. Scott and his staff,	
60. Report of. See Hillard, G. St.,	
59. Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Twiggs, Levi, 1793-1847. Life. See	
Gen. Taylor and his staff, 64. See	
also Gen. Taylor and his generals,	
68.	
Twitchell, R. E. History of the mili-	
tary occupation	
Two wars. French, S. G.	12
Tyler, D. Concise history of Mormon	
battalion	53
Tyler, R. E. Mexico, past, present,	
future	87
United service. See Conner, P. S. P.	71
United service magazine. Lane, W. B.	47
United service review. See Grindall,	- •
J. J	45
U. S. Adjt. Gen.'s office. Lists of	
officers, 53. Official. List, 54. Mili-	
tary forces, 20. Regulars and vol-	
unteers, 20.	
U. S. Bureau of statistics Com-	
mercial Mexico	93
U. S. Congress. Committee on foreign	20
affairs. War with Mexico	20
U. S. Congress. House. Committee	

	yc
on rules. Hearings	88
on rules. HearingsU. S. Engineer dept. Notes of mili-	
tary reconnaissance, 38. Report, 54.	
U. S. General staff. American cam-	
paigns	20
o. S. Navy dept. Annual report, 1847.	
U. S. Naval institution. Proceedings.	
See Dupont, S. F.	71
U. S. Pres. Message21-	
U. S. Pres. Occupation of Mexican	
territory	24
U. S. Pres. Refusal to furnish in-	
structions to Slidell	
II S State dent Correspondence	91
U. S. State dept. Correspondence U. S. State dept. New Mexico and	-1
U. S. State dept. New Mexico and	o ~
Cal. Message	31
U. S. War dept. Claims growing out of insurrection in Mexico	
of insurrection in Mexico	88
United States consulate in California.	
Kelsey, R. W 4,	5
'Universal.'' See Romero, M	93
Unknown Mexico. Lumholtz, K. S.	81
Unknown Mexico. Edinioitz, R. S	01
Upper California (map). See Rives, G. L.	c
G. L	0
Urquidi, F. See Alcaraz, R	8
Vagabond life in Mexico. Bellemare,	
L	77
L. The Valley of Mexico. See Camp-	
hall P 78 Hillard C St 50 II	
bell, R., 78. Hillard, G. St., 59. U. S. Engineer dept. Notes, 38. U. S.	
S. Engineer dept. Notes, 58. U.S.	
War dept. Report, 31.	
The Valley of Mexico (map). See	
Rives, G. L., 6. Grant, U. S. Personal memoirs, 56. U. S. Pres.	
sonal memoirs, 56. U.S. Pres.	
sage, 23. U. S. War dept. Report	
of Sec'y of War, 31. Ripley, R. S.	
v. 2, 17. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
v. 2, 17. Wiledx, C. M., 02.	
11 D G 111 1050 Our	
Van Deusen, George W., 1859- Our artillery in the Mexican war	= 1
artillery in the Mexican war	94
Van Horne, T. B. The ife of Maj.	
Gen. G. H. Thomas	70
Vega, De la. See Romula de la Vega.	
7 '	
Velasco, E. See Mexico, Ministerio	
Velasco, E. See Mexico. Ministerio de Comunicaciones y obras publicas.	
de Comunicaciones y obras publicas.	
de Comunicaciones y obras publicas. Reseña, 92.	
de Comunicaciones y obras publicas.	

Dago

xxvi

Fa_{ℓ}	ne I
Life, 71. Hillard, G. St., 59. Hitch-	Page
cock, E. A., Fifty years, 58. Ken-	War, Elements of art and science of.
dall, J. S., 47. McSherry, R. Mex-	Wheeler, J. B 32
ican campaign sketch, 48. Parker,	War in the Mexican Gulf. See Mac-
W H Parallastians 72 Parker,	lay, E. St
W. H., Recollections, 73. Rives, G.	Washington walnut
L., 6.	Washington volunteers. See Kenly,
Vera Cruz, Bombardment. See Ken-	J. R 47
dall, G. W., 47. Maclay, E. St., 72.	Watson, Wm. H., d. 1846. Life. See
Vera Cruz, Capture of. See Capture, 43	Gen. Taylor and his stan 64
Vera Cruz, Landing at. See U. S.	"Webfoot." See Phelps, W. D.
Pres. Message, 22. Lctt, W. C., 48.	Webster Daniel 17th 11c 4 m
Ripley, R. S., 17. Temple, W. G.,	Webster, Daniel. [The life of Tay-
52. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	lor.] Remarks69
Vera Cruz, Siege of. See Anderson,	Wharves. See Tampico, Wharf at.
R 40 McCham B 37	Wheeler, J. B. Courses of instruction
R., 40. McSherry, R. El puchero,	in elements of art and science of
48. Ripley, R. S., v. 2, 17. Wilcox,	war 32
C. M., 32.	A white umbrella in Mexico. Smith,
Vera Cruz, to city of Mexico (map).	F. H 86
See Rives, G. L., 6. Distances. See	Whiting Town 3 10mg 3 a
Hartman, G. W., 45. Ripley, R. S.,	Gen Toylor and Life. See
v. 2, 17. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	Gen. Taylor and his staff 64
Vergara, Camp. See McSherry, R 48	Wilcox, C. M. History of the Mexican
Vera Paz. See Owsald, F. L. Sum-	war, 32. See also Hamilton, J., 13.
merland sketches 85	Lane, W., 15.
Victories, Late, in Mexico 48	Willard, E. H. Last leaves 33
Vindication of 48	The Wilmot proviso. See Rives, G. L. 6
Vindication of volunteers. See Smith,	Wilson, Henry Lane, 1857- Record
R. H., 52	of. See Mexico (City) Committee 84
Vinton, John Rogers, ca. 1795, d.	Wilson, Wm. Bauchop, 1862- See U.
1847. Life. See Gen. Scott and	S. Congress 88
his staff 60	Winfield, the lawyer's son. See Den-
Virginia association of Mexicans. See	ison, C. W. Hancock 57
Grindall, J. J 45	Winter, N. O. Mexico and her people
Viva Mexico! Flandreau, C. M 79	of to-day
Volunteers, Vindication of. See Smith,	of to-day88
Robt. H 52	Winton, G. B. Mexico to-day 89
	Wislizenus, A. Memoir of a tour_ 37
Wagon road over desert. See	With Taylor on the Rio Grande.
Tyler, D53	Stratemeyer, E 67
Wagon route from Dia Garage	wood, Wm. Maxwell, 1809-1880. Ser-
Wagon route from Rio Grande to	vices of. See McWhorter, G. C 36
Pino Village. See U. S. Engineer dept.	Wool, John Ellis, 1784-1869. Wool's
	campaign in Mexico. Baylies, 41.
Walker, F. A. Gen. Hancock 57	See also Baylies, F., 9. Buloup, J.
Walker, Sam. Hamilton, 1815-1847.	W., 42. Gen. Taylor and his staff,
Life. See Gen. Taylor and his	64. Taylor and his generals, 68.
staff, 64. See also Reilly, J., 45.	Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32.
Walker, Wm. H. T., Mej. Gen., 1817-	Wool's Correspondence. See U. S.
1864. Life. See Reid, S. C. Scout-	War dept 28
ing expeditions 49	Wool's March See U. S. Engineer
The War and its warriors 32	dent Penert
32	dept. Report 54

1 090	1 ayı
Wool's Report. See U.S. Pres. Mes-	of R. E. Lee 59
sage 21	Wright, Mrs. M. R. Mexico, a his-
The world to-day series. See Good-	tory, 7. Picturesque Mexico, 89.
rich, J. K 80	
Worth, Wm. Jenkins, 1794-1849. See	Yánes, Francisco J. See Internation-
Anderson, R., 40. Gen. Taylor and	al bureau of American republics,
his staff, 64. Semmes, R., 74. Tay-	80. Pan-American union, 85.
lor and his generals, 68. Por-	Yell, Archibald, 1797-1847. Life. See
trait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32.	Gen. Taylor and his staff 64
Worth's operations. See U. S. Pres.	Yochimilco. See Maxson, H. R 89
message 22, 23	Young, P. History of Mexico 7
Wounded, See also Killed,	Yucatan. See Arnold, C. The Ameri-
See Gen. Taylor and the Mexican	can Egypt, 76. See also Blichfeldt,
war, 64. Reid, S. C., 49.	E. H., 77. Oswald, F. L. Summer
Wright, H. C. Dick Crowningshield_ 69	land sketches, 85.
Wright, Marcus Joseph, 1831- Gen.	
Scott 62	Zayas, E. R. de. Les Etats-Unis Mex-
Wright, Marcus Joseph, 1831- joint	icains 89
author. See Long, A. L. Memoirs	Zirckel, O. Tagebuch 33

